

NEW

Opportunities

Education for life

Elementary

Anglicko – český slovníček

OBSAH

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| MODULE 1 – FRIENDS | 1 |
| MODULE 2 – PERSONALITY | 9 |
| MODULE 3 – AROUND TOWN | 16 |
| MODULE 4 – GOING PLACES | 23 |
| MODULE 5 – HISTORY | 33 |
| MODULE 6 – TELLING STORIES | 45 |
| MODULE 7 – HEALTHY LIVING | 55 |
| MODULE 8 – SPORT | 64 |
| MODULE 9 – HOLIDAYS | 72 |
| MODULE 10 – CULTURES | 77 |
| MODULE 11 – IMAGE | 84 |
| MODULE 12 – CELEBRITIES | 92 |
| MODULE 13 – VOLUNTEERS | 100 |
| MODULE 14 – SHOPPING | 105 |
| MODULE 15 – COMPUTERS | 111 |
| MODULE 16 – LEAD ON | 117 |

VÝSLOVNOST

Hlavní přízvuk se označuje horní kolmičkou před přízvuknou slabikou tehdy, nejedná-li se o jedno-slabičné slovo: cartoon [ka:'tu:n], a seven ['sevən], ale [san], nebo má-li slovo přízvuky dva nebo více: teddy bear ['tedi ,beə]. Vedlejší přízvuk se označuje dolní kolmičkou:

Zvláštní znaky použité v přepisu výslovnosti:

| | | |
|----|------------------|-------------|
| b | <u>block</u> | [b'lɒk] |
| d | <u>end</u> | [end] |
| f | <u>friend</u> | [frend] |
| g | <u>grey</u> | [greɪ] |
| h | <u>hat</u> | [hæt] |
| j | <u>music</u> | ['mju:zɪk] |
| k | <u>camel</u> | ['kæməɪ] |
| l | <u>camel</u> | ['kæməɪ] |
| m | <u>camel</u> | ['kæməɪ] |
| n | <u>end</u> | [end] |
| ŋ | <u>penguin</u> | ['pɛŋgwɪn] |
| p | <u>trip</u> | [trɪp] |
| r | <u>friend</u> | [frend] |
| s | <u>sunny</u> | ['sʌni] |
| ʃ | <u>shock</u> | [ʃɒk] |
| t | <u>trek</u> | [trek] |
| tʃ | <u>adventure</u> | [əd'ventʃə] |

| | | |
|----|-----------------|-------------|
| θ | <u>death</u> | [deθ] |
| ð | <u>rather</u> | ['rɑ:ðə] |
| v | <u>love</u> | [lʌv] |
| w | <u>widow</u> | ['wɪdəʊ] |
| z | <u>zoo</u> | [zu:] |
| ʒ | <u>casualty</u> | ['kæʒuəlti] |
| dʒ | <u>sledge</u> | [sledʒ] |
| ʌ | <u>sunny</u> | ['sʌni] |
| ɑ: | <u>disaster</u> | [dɪ'zɑ:stə] |
| æ | <u>sad</u> | [sæd] |
| e | <u>end</u> | [end] |
| ə | <u>about</u> | [ə'baʊt] |
| ɜ: | <u>work</u> | ['wɜ:k] |
| ɪ | <u>living</u> | ['lɪvɪŋ] |
| i: | <u>team</u> | [ti:m] |
| ɒ | <u>rock</u> | [rɒk] |
| ɔ: | <u>fall</u> | ['fɔ:l] |

| | | |
|----|----------------|-----------|
| ʊ | <u>put</u> | [pʊt] |
| u: | <u>loop</u> | [lu:p] |
| aɪ | <u>tribe</u> | [traɪb] |
| aʊ | <u>round</u> | [raʊnd] |
| eɪ | <u>brave</u> | [breɪv] |
| oʊ | <u>go</u> | [gou] |
| ɔɪ | <u>coin</u> | [kɔɪn] |
| eə | <u>despair</u> | [dɪ'speə] |
| ɪə | <u>here</u> | [hɪə] |
| ʊə | <u>pure</u> | [pʊə] |

Použité zkratky:

| | | |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| <i>adv.</i> | adverb | příslovce |
| <i>conj.</i> | conjunction | spojka |
| <i>n.</i> | noun | podstatné jméno |
| <i>pl.</i> | plural | množné číslo |
| <i>v.</i> | verb | sloveso |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

1

| MODULE 1 – FRIENDS | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| LEAD IN | | | | |
| advert | <i>n.</i> | [ˈædvɜːt] | inzerát, reklama | Write an advert for a penfriend. |
| age | <i>n.</i> | [eɪdʒ] | věk | Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport. |
| American | <i>adj., n.</i> | [əˈmerɪkən] | americký, Američan/ka | She's American. |
| and | <i>linking word</i> | [ənd, ænd] | a | Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport. |
| ask about sb/sth | <i>sth, v</i> | [aːsk əˈbaʊt] | zeptat se na... | Can you ask your teacher about the meaning of words? |
| ask for sth | <i>v.</i> | [ˈaːsk fɔ] | požádat o... | Can you ask your partner for things? |
| basketball | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbɑːskɪtbɔːl] | basketbal | He plays basketball every week. |
| book | <i>n.</i> | [bʊk] | kniha | My book is on the table. |
| Brazilian | <i>n., adj.</i> | [brəˈzɪliən] | brazilský, Brazilec/ka | Maria is from Rio de Janeiro. She's Brazilian. |
| choose | <i>v.</i> | [ˈtʃuːz] | vybrat, zvolit | Choose your three favourite English class activities. |
| city | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsɪti] | velkoměsto | What is the capital city of England? |
| collect | <i>v.</i> | [kəˈlekt] | sbírat | You collect pictures and I collect music magazines. |
| computer game | <i>n.</i> | [kəmˈpjʊːtə geɪm] | počítačová hra | His hobby is playing computer games. |
| do | <i>v.</i> | [duː] | dělat | For homework, do Exercise 2 and 4. |
| eighteen | <i>number</i> | [eɪˈtiːn] | osmnáct | I'll be eighteen years old on January 25th. |
| favourite | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈfeɪvərət] | oblíbený | List your favourite films. |
| football | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfʊtbɔːl] | fotbal | I like playing football. |
| find | <i>v.</i> | [faɪnd] | najít | Find these things in your book. |
| friend | <i>n.</i> | [frend] | přítel | Think about a real or imaginary friend. |
| friendship | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfrendʃɪp] | přátelství | Our long friendship began at school. |
| guess | <i>v.</i> | [ges] | hádat, odhadnout | Can you guess the meaning? |
| gymnastics | <i>n.</i> | [dʒɪmˈnæstɪks] | gymnastika | She is doing gymnastics. |
| hobby | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhɒbi] | koníček, hobby | Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport. |
| homework | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhəʊmwɜːk] | domácí úkol | Have you finished your English homework yet? |
| Hungarian | <i>n., adj.</i> | [hʌŋˈgeəriən] | maďarský, Maďar/ka | He isn't from the States, he's Hungarian. |
| imaginary | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪˈmædzənəri] | imaginární, vymyšlený | Think about a real or imaginary friend. |
| in | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [ɪn] | v | Talk about things in the classroom. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| information | <i>n.</i> | [ˌɪnfəˈmeɪʃən] | informace | Give us your personal information. |
| learn | <i>v.</i> | [lɜ:n] | učit se, naučit se | Learn how to use the dictionary. |
| learn about sth | <i>v.</i> | [ˈlɜ:n əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ] | dozvědět se o... | Where do you learn about new books? |
| listen to | <i>v.</i> | [ˈlɪsən tə, tʊ] | poslouchat | Listen to the tape. |
| meet | <i>v.</i> | [mi:t] | potkat, seznámit se | They meet in the local café. |
| nationality | <i>n.</i> | [ˌnæʃəˈnæləti] | národnost | Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport. |
| now | <i>adv.</i> | [naʊ] | teď, nyní | Now, read the text. |
| news | <i>n.</i> | [nju:z] | zprávy, novinky | I heard some interesting news about Charlie. |
| or | <i>linking word</i> | [ɔ:] | nebo | Think about a real or imaginary friend. |
| penfriend | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpenfrend] | přítel na dopisování | I have a penfriend in France. |
| people | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpi:pəl] | lidé | How many people are there in our class? |
| photography | <i>n.</i> | [fəˈtɒgrəfi] | fotografie | Look at the photography. |
| piano | <i>n.</i> | [piˈæneɪ] | klavír | Can you play the piano? |
| picture | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpɪktʃə] | obrázek | ...look at the picture... |
| play | <i>v.</i> | [pleɪ] | hrát | His hobby is playing computer games. |
| read | <i>v.</i> | [ri:d] | číst | Now, read the text quickly. |
| read about sth/ sb | <i>sb</i> | [ˈri:d əbaʊt] | číst o ... | ...read about a TV show.... |
| reading | <i>n.</i> | [ˈri:diŋ] | čtení | Reading is my favourite activity. |
| real | <i>adj.</i> | [riəl] | skutečný, pravý | Think about a real or imaginary friend. |
| sport | <i>n.</i> | [spɔ:t] | sport | Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport. |
| swimming | <i>n.</i> | [ˈswɪmɪŋ] | plavání | His favourite sport is swimming. |
| talk about sth | <i>v.</i> | [ˈtɔ:k əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ] | mluvit o ... | Talk about you and your friends. |
| tennis | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtenɪs] | tenis | Can you play tennis? |
| think | <i>v.</i> | [θɪŋk] | myslet | Think about a real or imaginary friend. |
| time | <i>n.</i> | [taɪm] | čas | We had a great time on holiday this year. |
| town | <i>n.</i> | [taʊn] | město | Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport. |
| Turkish | <i>adj., n.</i> | [ˈtɜ:kɪʃ] | turecký, Turek | Kemal is Turkish. |
| TV | <i>n.</i> | [ti: ˈvi:] | televize | ...read about a TV show.... |
| vocabulary | <i>n.</i> | [vəˈkæbjʊləri] | slovní zásoba, slovníček | Test your partner's vocabulary. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

3

1 NEIGHBOURS

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---|
| all | <i>determiner, pron.</i> | [ɔ:l] | všichni, všechno | ...I shout at them all the time! |
| at | <i>prep.</i> | [ət, æt] | k, u, v | ...they meet at work... |
| beautiful | <i>adj.</i> | ['bju:tɪfəl] | krásný, nádherný | My parents have got a beautiful flat. |
| because | <i>linking word</i> | [br'kɔz, br'kəz] | protože | I like history because it's interesting. |
| bed | <i>n.</i> | [bed] | postel | I usually go to bed before 11 o'clock at night. |
| best | <i>adj.</i> | [best] | nejlepší, nejvíce | This is the best Chinese restaurant in town. |
| breakfast | <i>n.</i> | ['brekfəst] | snídaně | I usually have breakfast at 7.30. |
| brilliant | <i>adj.</i> | ['brɪljənt] | skvělý, brilantní | The concert was really good last night, and Santana were brilliant. |
| Britain | <i>n.</i> | ['brɪtɪn] | Británie | ...you learn about life in Britain. |
| brother | <i>n.</i> | ['brʌðə] | bratr | Carla has two younger brothers. |
| but | <i>linking word</i> | [bət, bʌt] | ale | ...he doesn't cook brilliant food but he's a very good manager! |
| butcher | <i>n.</i> | ['bʊtʃə] | řezník | I'm a butcher. |
| café | <i>n.</i> | ['kæfeɪ] | kavárna | We own a café in the street. |
| calculator | <i>n.</i> | ['kælkjələɪtə] | kalkulačka | We don't use a calculator in maths classes. |
| camping | <i>n.</i> | ['kæmpɪŋ] | táboření | I go camping once or twice a year. |
| cartoon | <i>n.</i> | [kɑ:'tu:n] | kreslený film | My brother watches cartoons on TV. |
| character | <i>n.</i> | ['kærəktə] | postava, postavička | The characters are not glamorous. |
| chess | <i>n.</i> | [tʃes] | šachy | Can you play chess? |
| childminder | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃaɪldmaɪndə] | ten, kdo hlídá děti | I'm a childminder. I look after a baby called Joshua. |
| clean | <i>v.</i> | [kli:n] | uklízet, čistit | She cleans and irons every day. |
| clean | <i>adj.</i> | [kli:n] | čistý | He took off his dirty shirt and put on a clean one. |
| clothes | <i>n.</i> | [kləʊðz, kləʊz] | oblečení, oděvy | I'm the manager of a clothes factory. |
| come | <i>v.</i> | [kʌm] | pocházet, být z | I come from New York. |
| cook | <i>v.</i> | [kʊk] | vařit | ..he doesn't cook brilliant food but he's a very good manager! |
| dance | <i>v.</i> | [dɑ:ns] | tančit | They danced and drank champagne until two in the morning. |
| day | <i>n.</i> | [deɪ] | den | It's a lovely day. |
| dinner | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪnə] | večeře | My mother cooks brilliant dinner. |
| early | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɜ:lɪ] | brzy | It opens early every day. |
| every | <i>determiner</i> | ['evri] | každý | It opens early every day. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| factory | <i>n.</i> | ['fæktəri] | továrna | I'm the manager of a clothes factory. |
| factory worker | <i>n.</i> | ['fæktəri wɜ:kə] | pracovník v továrně | The workers don't like me. |
| false | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['fɔ:ls] | lež, lživý, nepravdivý | He gave false information to the police. |
| family | <i>n.</i> | ['fæməli] | rodina | I don't live with my family. |
| find out about sth | <i>v.</i> | [faɪnd aʊt əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ] | dovědět se o, zjistit něco o | You don't find out about world news in Coronation Street... |
| flat | <i>n.</i> | [flæt] | byt | I live with my friends... in a flat. |
| food | <i>n.</i> | [fu:d] | jídlo | She went to the shops to buy food and drink for the party. |
| from | <i>prep.</i> | [frɒm, frəm] | z | I'm from London but now I live in Manchester. |
| garage | <i>n.</i> | ['gærɪdʒ] | garáž | He's a mechanic and he works in a local garage. |
| general | <i>adj.</i> | ['dʒenərəl] | všeobecný, obecný | This book should give you a general introduction to the subject. |
| get up | <i>v.</i> | [get 'ʌp] | vstát | I have to get up at five o'clock to get the early train. |
| glamorous | <i>adj.</i> | ['glæməərəs] | atraktivní, okouzující | The characters are not glamorous. |
| go | <i>v.</i> | ['gəʊ] | jít | Sam's having a party, and I want to go. |
| go out | <i>v.</i> | [gəʊ 'aʊt] | vyrazit ven | He goes out to work at eight and comes home at six. |
| group | <i>n.</i> | ['gru:p] | skupina | There's a group of islands off the coast of Scotland. |
| have | <i>v.</i> | [həv, hæv] | mít | Do you have today's newspaper? |
| housework | <i>n.</i> | ['haʊswɜ:k] | domácí práce | I need to do some housework – the flat is really untidy! |
| husband | <i>n.</i> | ['hʌzbənd] | manžel | She met and married her husband in 1998. |
| I | <i>pron.</i> | [aɪ] | já | I look after a baby called Joshua. |
| iron | <i>v.</i> | ['aɪən] | žehlit | She also cleans, irons and does the shopping every day. |
| interest | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪntrest] | zájem | Talk about your interests. |
| job | <i>n.</i> | [dʒɒb] | práce, zaměstnání | The students work in the chocolate factory in the summer holidays. |
| late | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [leɪt] | pozdní, pozdě | I get up early in the morning. |
| like | <i>v.</i> | [laɪk] | mít rád | I like elephants. |
| live | <i>v.</i> | [lɪv] | žít | I live with my friends. |
| local | <i>adj.</i> | ['ləʊkəl] | místní | I'm a mechanic and I work in a local garage. |
| look after sb | <i>v.</i> | [lʊk 'ɑ:ftə ,sʌmbədi] | starat se o ... | I look after a baby called Joshua. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

| 5

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| lot, a lot | <i>n.</i> | [lot] | hodně | There were a lot of people at the concert last night. |
| love | <i>v.</i> | [lʌv] | milovat, mít rád | Anna says she loves Steve and wants to marry him. |
| make | <i>v.</i> | [meɪk] | vyrábět, dělat | Do you want to make some cakes this afternoon? |
| manage | <i>v.</i> | [ˈmænɪdʒ] | dokázat, zvládnout | After twenty minutes I finally managed to open the door. |
| manager | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmænɪdʒə] | manažer, ředitel | I'm the manager of a clothes factory. |
| maths | <i>n.</i> | [mæθs] | matematika | The new maths teacher is very good at geometry. |
| mechanic | <i>n.</i> | [mɪˈkænɪk] | mechanik | I'm a mechanic and I work in a local garage. |
| medicine | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmedsən] | lék, medicína | Are you taking medicine for your cough? |
| motorbike | <i>n.</i> | [ˈməʊtəbaɪk] | motorka | It's easier to get through the traffic on a motorbike than in a car. |
| music show | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmju:zɪk ˌʃəʊ] | hudební pořad | My parents watch music shows on TV. |
| neighbour | <i>n.</i> | [ˈneɪbə] | soused | Do you know your neighbours? |
| night, at night | <i>n.</i> | [naɪt] | noc, v noci | I never do my housework at night. |
| not at all | | [ˌnɒt ət ˈɔ:l] | vůbec ne | It's fine, I'm not angry at all. |
| office | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɒfɪs] | kancelář | The manager's office is on the second floor. |
| on | <i>prep.</i> | [ɒn] | na | Gloria was lying on the grass. |
| once | <i>adv.</i> | [wʌns] | jednou | I've only been there once. |
| once or twice | | [wʌns ɔ: ˈtwɑ:ɪs] | jednou nebo dvakrát | I eat cornflakes for breakfast once or twice a week. |
| ordinary | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈɔ:dənəri] | obyčejný | Nothing much has happened – it's been a very ordinary day. |
| own | <i>v.</i> | [əʊn] | vlastní | We own a café in the street. |
| place | <i>n.</i> | [pleɪs] | místo | What's your favourite place? |
| practise | <i>v.</i> | [ˈpræktɪs] | procvičovat | I practise playing the piano every day. |
| radio | <i>n.</i> | [ˈreɪdiəʊ] | rádio | Al switched the radio on to hear his favourite music programme. |
| regularly | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈregjələli] | pravidelně | The Glasers regularly travel all over the world. |
| ride | <i>v.</i> | [raɪd] | jezdit na ... | I learnt to ride a horse when I was five. |
| school | <i>n.</i> | [sku:l] | škola | Mr Mamood is a teacher at my school. |
| science | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsaɪəns] | věda (přírodověda, fyzika, chemie) | I don't like maths but I love science. |
| shop | <i>n.</i> | [ʃɒp] | obchod | We do shopping in a local shop. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| shopping, do shopping | <i>n.</i> | [ˈʃɒpɪŋ] | nákupy, nakupovat | I'll do the shopping this week – what do you want to eat? |
| shout | <i>v.</i> | [ʃaʊt] | křičet | They think I'm very strict because I shout at them all the time! |
| shower | <i>n.</i> | [ˈʃaʊə] | sprcha | Use the blue towel when you have your shower. |
| speak | <i>v.</i> | [spi:k] | mluvit | Each leader spoke for about fifteen minutes. |
| stay out | <i>v.</i> | [ˌsteɪ ˈaʊt] | být vzhůru | My dad doesn't let me stay out after 10 o'clock at night. |
| strict | <i>adj.</i> | [strikt] | přísný | They think I'm very strict because I shout at them all the time! |
| study | <i>v.</i> | [ˈstʌdi] | studovat | They are studying the kinds of food that children eat. |
| supermarket | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsu:pə,mɑ:kɪt] | supermarket | My mum does the shopping in the supermarket. |
| take | <i>v.</i> | [teɪk] | vzít, brát | I also take him to visit his dad... |
| take photos | <i>v.</i> | [teɪk fəˈtəʊs] | fotografovat | And I take photos. |
| television | <i>n.</i> | [ˈteləvɪʒən] | televize | Many children watch too much television. |
| tell | <i>v.</i> | [tel] | říct | Tell me your name. |
| together | <i>adv.</i> | [təˈgeðə] | dohromady, spolu, společně | We don't work together. |
| true | <i>n., adj.</i> | [tru:] | pravda, pravdivý | "She's only 30 years old." "Is that true?" |
| try | <i>v.</i> | [traɪ] | vyzkoušet | Try to remember where you left your jacket. |
| twice | <i>adv.</i> | [twɑɪs] | dvakrát | I've been to America twice this year. |
| typical | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈtɪpɪkəl] | typický | Is this a typical British school, or is it unusual? |
| university | <i>n.</i> | [ˌjunəˈvɜ:səti] | univerzita | "Did you go to university?" "Yes, I went to Oxford." |
| use | <i>v.</i> | [ju:z] | používat | Can I use your phone? |
| with | <i>prep.</i> | [wɪð, wɪθ] | s | I live with my friends. |
| walk | <i>n.</i> | [wɔ:k] | procházka | I take the dog out for a walk twice a day. |
| watch | <i>v.</i> | [wɒtʃ] | sledovat | We watched a movie on TV. |
| weekend, at weekends | <i>n.</i> | [wi:k'end, 'wi:kend] | víkend | From Monday to Friday I'm at college but I go home at weekends. |
| work | <i>n.</i> | [wɜ:k] | práce | ...they meet at work... |
| work | <i>v.</i> | [wɜ:k] | pracovat | My wife doesn't work there. |
| 2 MAKING FRIENDS | | | | |
| animal | <i>n.</i> | [ˈænɪml] | zvíře | I take photos of people and animals. |
| Australia | <i>n.</i> | [əˈstreɪlɪə] | Austrálie | I'm from Sydney in Australia. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

| 7

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| Australian | <i>adj., n.</i> | [ɔːˈstreɪliən] | australský, Australan | I'm an Australian and I speak English. |
| beach | <i>n.</i> | [bi:tʃ] | pláž | I play tennis and beach volleyball. |
| before | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [brɪˈfɔː] | před, předtím než | Before you read, look at the title. |
| best, /good, better, the best/ | <i>adj.</i> | [best] | nejlepší | Thierry Henry is the best player in the world. |
| blind | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈblaɪnd] | slepý | Love is blind. |
| Brazil | <i>n.</i> | [brəˈziːl] | Brazílie | Rio is the biggest city in Brazil. |
| complete | <i>v.</i> | [kəmˈpli:t] | doplnit, dokončit | Listen and complete the Function File with the words below. |
| countryside | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkʌntrisaɪd] | krajina, venkov | I paint pictures of the countryside. |
| the Czech Republic, Czech | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtʃek rɪˈpʌblɪk] | Česká republika, Česko | We're from the Czech Republic. |
| different | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈdɪfrent] | jiný, odlišný | Sound the same or different? |
| diving | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdaɪvɪŋ] | potápění | I go diving and windsurfing. |
| email, e-mail | <i>n., v.</i> | [ˈiːmeɪl] | email, napsat e-mail | Email me soon! Email me! |
| eye | <i>n.</i> | [aɪ] | oko | Friendship closes its eyes. |
| father | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfɑːðə] | otec | Ask your father to help you with your homework. |
| grandmother | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgræn,mʌðə] | babička | This is a photograph of my grandmother in 1960. |
| guitar | <i>n.</i> | [gɪˈtɑː] | kytara | I also sing and play the guitar in a group with two friends. |
| how | <i>adv.</i> | [haʊ] | jak | How can I get from here to Glasgow? |
| ice hockey | <i>n.</i> | [ˈaɪs ˌhɒki] | lední hokej | The players were fighting at the ice hockey game. |
| interesting | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈɪntrɪstɪŋ] | zajímavý | That's interesting. |
| international | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪntəˈnæʃənl] | mezinárodní, světový | International Email Friends |
| koala bear | <i>n.</i> | [kəʊ,ɑːlə ˈbeə] | medvídek koala | I have got brilliant photographs of koala bears! |
| magazine | <i>n.</i> | [ˌmæɡəˈziːn] | časopis | I bought a magazine to read on the train. |
| old | <i>adj.</i> | [əʊld] | starý | The old man had grey hair and a long beard. |
| paint | <i>v.</i> | [peɪnt] | malovat | I'm going to paint that wall yellow and the other walls blue. |
| painting | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpeɪntɪŋ] | malba | There's an exhibition of paintings and sculptures at the art gallery. |
| Russia | <i>n.</i> | [ˈrʌʃə] | Rusko | Vanja comes from Russia. He lives in Moscow. |
| Russian | <i>n.</i> | [ˈrʌʃən] | Rus/ka | I'm not Russian. |
| Russian | <i>adj., n.</i> | [ˈrʌʃən] | ruský, ruština | Veronica and Natasha learn Russian. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| the same | <i>adj.</i> | [seɪm] | stejný | Sound the same or different? |
| Serbia | <i>n.</i> | ['sɜ:biə] | Srbsko | My mother and father are from Serbia. |
| sing | <i>v.</i> | [sɪŋ] | zpívat | I also sing. |
| singer | <i>n.</i> | [sɪŋə] | zpěvák | My favourite singer is Beyoncé. |
| sister | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪstə] | sestra | I've got two sisters. |
| South Africa | <i>n.</i> | [,sauθ 'æfrɪkʌ] | Jihoafrická republika | I'm from Durban in South Africa. |
| spend | <i>v.</i> | [spend] | trávit, strávit /čas/ | He spends a lot of time in front of the computer. |
| team | <i>n.</i> | [ti:m] | tým, mužstvo, družstvo | My favourite football team is Vasco da Gama. |
| title | <i>n.</i> | ['taɪtl] | titul, název | The title of the magazine is Rock and Pop'. |
| volleyball | <i>n.</i> | ['vɒlibɔ:l] | volejbal | Mary has been picked for the school volleyball team. |
| what | <i>pron.</i> | [wɒt] | co | What are you doing? |
| where | <i>adv., linking word</i> | [weə] | kde | "Where's Rosa?" "Upstairs, I think." |
| windsurfing | <i>n.</i> | ['wɪnd,sɜ:fɪŋ] | windsurfing | Activities on this holiday include windsurfing and water-skiing. |

3 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| above | <i>prep.</i> | [ə'ʌv] | výše, shora, nahoře nad | Copy the headings in the advert above. |
| capital letter | <i>n.</i> | ['kæpɪtl ,letə] | velké písmeno | Check your email for capital letters. |
| comment | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒment] | komentář | My teacher made some very useful comments about my work. |
| doctor | <i>n.</i> | ['dɒktə] | lékař | Nina had to go to the doctor because she was ill. |
| electric guitar | <i>n.</i> | [ɪ,lektɪk gi'tɑ:] | elektrická kytara | She plugged in her electric guitar and started to play rock music. |
| Europe | <i>n.</i> | ['juərəp] | Evropa | I want to find a penfriend from Europe. |
| gender | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒendə] | pohlaví | I don't know what gender this cat is. |
| hate | <i>v.</i> | [heɪt] | nenávidět, nesnášet | I hate Britney Spears! |
| imagine | <i>v.</i> | [ɪ'mædʒɪn] | představit si | Imagine you are at a party. |
| new | <i>adj.</i> | [nju:] | nový | Have you heard the band's new album? |
| occupation | <i>n.</i> | [,ɒkjə'peɪʃən] | zaměstnání | Please state your name and occupation. |
| party | <i>n.</i> | ['pɑ:ti] | večírek, párty | We're having a party next Saturday for Jacky's birthday. |
| Polish | <i>adj., n.</i> | ['pəʊlɪʃ] | polský, Polák | My friend's Polish, he comes from Warsaw. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

9

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| replay | v. | [rɪˈpleɪ] | odpovědět | Would you like to reply to Russell? |
| rewrite | v. | [rɪˈwaɪt] | přepsat | Then rewrite the sentences. |
| science-fiction | n. | [ˌsaɪəns ˈfɪkʃən] | science fiction | Brian writes science fiction about people from other planets. |
| soon | adv. | [suːn] | brzy | Please email me soon! |
| stage | n. | [steɪdʒ] | stupeň, fáze, krok | Follow the stages. |
| wanted | v. | [ˈwɒntɪd] | hledá se | Penfriend wanted! |
| why | adv., linking word | [waɪ] | proč | Why do you like diving? |

MODULE 2 – PERSONALITY

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| about | adv., prep. | [əˈbaʊt] | o | Write about you, your family and your interests. |
| active | adj. | [ˈæktɪv] | aktivní | My mum is very active and hard-working. |
| after | prep. | [ˈɑːftə] | po | What do you do after school? |
| art | n. | [ɑːt] | výtvarná výchova, umění | I like art very much. |
| aunt | n. | [ɑːnt] | teta | My aunt Jenny is my mum's sister. |
| bad | adj. | [bæd] | špatný | He's never in bad mood. |
| bad at | adj. | [ˈbæd æt] | být špatný v, nejde mi | I'm bad at maths. |
| bored | adj. | [bɔːd] | znuděný | Your brother is always bored at parties. |
| brother | n. | [ˈbrʌðə] | bratr | Carla has two younger brothers, David and Jacob. |
| choose | v. | [tʃuːz] | vybrat | Choose adjectives from the Key Words. |
| cousin | n. | [ˈkʌzən] | bratranec, sestřenice | Jane and I are cousins – her mum and mine are sisters. |
| describe | v. | [dɪˈskraɪb] | popsat, charakterizovat | Describe your friend and family. |
| description | n. | [dɪˈskrɪpʃən] | popis | The description is almost right. |
| dialogue | n. | [ˈdɪəlɒɡ] | rozhovor, dialog | Listen to the dialogue again. |
| difficult | adj. | [ˈdɪfɪkəlt] | obtížný, těžký | The homework is not difficult. |
| difficulty | n. | [ˈdɪfɪkəlti] | potíž, obtíž | I had difficulty describing her personality. |
| dishonest | adj. | [dɪsˈɒnəst] | nečestný, nepoctivý | She is dishonest and tells people lies all the time. |
| family | n. | [ˈfæməli] | rodina | There are two girls and two boys in my family. |
| friendly | adj. | [ˈfrendli] | přátelský | But when you know him, he's a friendly person. |
| funny | adj. | [ˈfʌni] | zábavný | She seems to be a funny girl. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| good | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈɡʊd] | dobrý | In photo 10, he's in a good mood. |
| grandfather | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgrændˌfɑːðə] | dědeček | This is all my family, you can see my grandmother and grandfather. |
| grandmother | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgrænˌmʌðə] | babička | My grandmother is still very active. |
| grandparents | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgrænˌpærənts] | dědeček s babičkou, prarodiče | My grandparents always like romantic films. |
| happy | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈhæpi] | šťastný | I was so happy to see you again! |
| hard-working | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈhɑːd ˈwɜːkɪŋ] | pilný, pracovitý | I'm very hard-working. |
| helpful | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈhelpfəl] | vstřícný, nápomocný | John is usually very helpful. |
| honest | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈɒnəst] | čestný, poctivý | They are very honest and loyal friends. |
| in | <i>prep.</i> | [ɪn] | v | He had many girlfriends in his life. |
| interest | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɪntrest] | zájem | Tell me about your interests. |
| interested in | <i>v.</i> | [ˈɪntrestəd] | zajímat se o | They are often interested in philosophy. |
| lazy | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈleɪzi] | líný | Her teachers say she's lazy. |
| mood | <i>n.</i> | [muːd] | nálada | Dad's in a bad mood today. |
| mother | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmʌðə] | matka | Does your mother work in a bank? |
| outgoing | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌaʊtˈɡəʊɪŋ] | otevřený, přátelský | My sister is an outgoing person.. |
| photo | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfəʊtəʊ] | foto | I took some photos of the wedding. |
| practice | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpræktɪs] | procvičování, trénink | We go to football practice every week. |
| practise | <i>v.</i> | [ˈpræktɪs] | cvičit, procvičovat | Practise saying your preferences. |
| preference | <i>n.</i> | [ˈprefərəns] | záliba, volba | There are several movies on tonight – do you have a preference? |
| questionnaire | <i>n.</i> | [ˌkwɛstʃəˈneə] | dotazník | Please, read a questionnaire. |
| quiet | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈkwaɪət] | tichý | She is a very shy and quiet person. |
| romantic | <i>adj.</i> | [rəʊˈmæntɪk, rə] | romantický | I think he's romantic, he loves romantic films. |
| sad | <i>adj.</i> | [sæd] | smutný | Linda looks very sad today – what's wrong? |
| shy | <i>adj.</i> | [ʃaɪ] | plachý, stydlivý | Well, Jack's really shy. |
| sister | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsɪstə] | sestra | I've got one sister. |
| talk about | <i>v.</i> | [ˈtɔːk əbaʊt] | mluvit o ... | ...talk about personalities and interests |
| uncle | <i>n.</i> | [ˈʌŋkəl] | strýc, strýček | Do I know your Uncle Martin? |
| unfriendly | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌnˈfrendli] | nepřátelský | Some of the kids in my class are really unfriendly. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| unkind | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌnˈkaɪnd] | nevlídný | She seems to be unkind. |
| unromantic | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌnrəʊˈmæntɪk, ˌʌnrə-] | neromantický | Her boyfriend is unromantic – he never buys her flowers. |

4 YOUR LIFE

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| adverbs of frequency | <i>n.</i> | [ˈædvɜːbs ɔːfriːkvənsɪ] | příslovce četnosti | Complete the rules about adverbs of frequency. |
| after | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈɑːftə] | po | What do you do after school? |
| always | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈɔːlwɪz, -weɪz] | vždy | I'm always happy. |
| another | <i>adj.</i> | [əˈnʌðə] | jíný, další | What another club or group are you in? |
| angry | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈæŋɡri] | rozzlobený | Why does your mum or dad get angry with you? |
| at | <i>prep.</i> | [ət, æt] | v, ve (místo) | How do you help at home? |
| before | <i>adv.</i> | [bɪˈfɔː] | před, než | Before you start... |
| call | <i>v.</i> | [kɔːl] | volat, říkat o někom něco | Does your English teacher call you hard-working? |
| choir | <i>n.</i> | [kwaɪə] | sbor | I love singing in the school choir. |
| club | <i>n.</i> | [klʌb] | klub | I'm a member of the school drama club. |
| complete | <i>v.</i> | [kəmˈpliːt] | doplnit | Complete the sentence. |
| computer | <i>n.</i> | [kəmˈpjʊːtə] | počítač | We sometimes use a computer at school. |
| correct | <i>adj.</i> | [kɔːrekt] | správný | Underline the correct alternatives. |
| dancing | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdɑːnsɪŋ] | jít tančit | We usually go dancing at weekends. |
| day | <i>n.</i> | [deɪ] | den | There are seven days in a week. |
| dinner | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdɪnə] | večeře | We usually have dinner at eight. |
| disco | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdɪskəʊ] | disko, diskotéka | I never go to discos. |
| do | <i>v.</i> | [duː] | dělat | What are you doing? |
| does | <i>v.</i> | [dəz, dʌz] | pomocné sloveso pro 3. os. č. j. | “Does that man work in the garage?” “Yes, he does.” |
| don't, doesn't | <i>v.</i> | [dəʊnt, ˈdʌzənt] | pomocné sloveso pro tvoření záporu | I don't know why they don't like me. |
| drama | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdrɑːmə] | divadlo | He goes to the school drama club. |
| early | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [ˈɜːli] | časný, brzy | We do not get up early in the mornings. |
| French | <i>adj., n.</i> | [ˈfrentʃ] | francouzsky, francouzština | Do your parents speak French? |
| Friday | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfraɪdi] | pátek | It's Kate's birthday on Friday. |
| group | <i>n.</i> | [ɡruːp] | skupina | What group are you in? |
| hard | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [hɑːd] | pilně | Do you work hard at school? |
| help | <i>v.</i> | [help] | pomáhat | Do you help at home? |

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| home, at home | <i>n.</i> | [həʊm] | domov, doma | I'm never bored at home. |
| homework | <i>n.</i> | ['həʊmwɜ:k] | domácí úkol | Have you finished your homework yet? |
| hours | <i>n.</i> | [aʊəz] | hodiny | How many hours do you practise a day? |
| how | <i>adv.</i> | [haʊ] | jak | How active are you? |
| intonation patterns | <i>n.</i> | [,ɪntə'neɪʃən 'pætəns] | intonační vzorce | Notice the intonation patterns. |
| jazz | <i>n.</i> | [dʒæz] | jazz | He plays in a jazz band on Tuesdays. |
| June | <i>n.</i> | [dʒu:n] | červen | We go on holiday in June. |
| late | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [leɪt] | pozdě | I stay in bed late at weekends. |
| like | <i>v.</i> | [laɪk] | mít rád, rád dělat | Anna likes dancing a lot. |
| lot, a lot | <i>n.</i> | [lɒt] | hodně | I usually work a lot. |
| Monday | <i>n.</i> | ['mʌndi] | pondělí | On Monday I go to drama club. |
| music group | <i>n.</i> | ['mju:zɪk gru:p] | hudební skupina | I listen to my favourite music group a lot. |
| never | <i>adv.</i> | ['nevə] | nikdy | We are never late for school. |
| often | <i>adv.</i> | ['ɒfən, ɒftən] | často | I often go out with my friend Ann. |
| on | <i>prep.</i> | [ɒn] | v (se dny), na (místo) | I play football on Sundays. |
| other | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌðə] | další, jiný | They go after other verbs. |
| place | <i>n.</i> | [pleɪs] | místo | Put the adverbs in the correct place. |
| postcard | <i>n.</i> | ['pəʊstka:d] | pohlednice | I usually send postcards from my holiday. |
| rock music | <i>n.</i> | ['rɒk mju:zɪk] | rocková hudba | He plays rock music with a great band. |
| rule | <i>n.</i> | [ru:l] | pravidlo | Complete the rules about adverbs of frequency. |
| Saturday | <i>n.</i> | ['sætədi] | sobota | What do you do on Saturdays? |
| serious | <i>adj.</i> | ['sɪəriəs] | vážný | Do you think you are a serious person? |
| sometimes | <i>adv.</i> | ['sʌmtaɪmz] | někdy | I sometimes go to the gym. |
| Sunday | <i>n.</i> | ['sʌndi] | neděle | What do you do on Sundays? |
| swim | <i>v.</i> | [swɪm] | plavat | I prefer swimming on Fridays. |
| take | <i>v.</i> | [teɪk] | brát | I always take too many clothes when I go on holiday. |
| team | <i>n.</i> | [ti:m] | tým, mužstvo | I play rugby with my team. |
| think | <i>v.</i> | [θɪŋk] | myslet, domnívat se | Do you think Kate is active? |
| Thursday | <i>n.</i> | ['θɜ:zdi] | čtvrtek | And on Thursday I go swimming. |
| tidy | <i>v.</i> | ['taɪdi] | uklízet | I tidy my room on Saturday morning. |
| Tuesday | <i>n.</i> | ['tju:zdi] | úterý | Our next practice is on Tuesday. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|---|
| usually | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈjuːʒuəlɪ, juːʒəlɪ] | obvykle | I usually get up at about eight. |
| washing up | <i>n.</i> | [ˈwɒʃɪŋ ˈʌp] | umývání nádobí | I do the washing-up. |
| Wednesday | <i>n.</i> | [ˈwenzdi] | středa | I can't go I'm busy on Wednesday evening. |
| week | <i>n.</i> | [wi:k] | týden | Tell the class two things you do in a typical week. |
| weekend | <i>n.</i> | [ˈwi:k'end, wi:kend] | víkend | Did you have a pleasant weekend? |
| when | <i>adv.</i> | [wen] | kdy | When do you go to the cinema? |
| why | <i>adv.</i> | [waɪ] | proč | Why does your mum get angry with you? |

5 YOUR INTERESTS

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| acting | <i>n.</i> | [ˈæktɪŋ] | herectví | I'm not good at acting. |
| art | <i>n.</i> | [ɑ:t] | umění | She went to college to study art. |
| be interested in | | [ˈɪntrestəd ɪn] | zajímat se o ... | She is very interested in nature. |
| be into | <i>v.</i> | [ˈbiː ɪntu] | zajímat se o ... | I'm very into paintings. |
| chess | <i>n.</i> | [tʃes] | šachy | I hate chess. |
| cooking | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkʊkɪŋ] | vaření | They love coking. |
| dislike | <i>v.</i> | [dɪsˈlaɪk] | nemít rád | I dislike sitting at home watching TV. |
| drawing | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdrɔːɪŋ] | kreslení | You are not very good at drawing. |
| film | <i>n.</i> | [fɪlm] | film | You love watching romantic films. |
| hate | <i>v.</i> | [heɪt] | nenávidět, nerad dělat | I hate cooking. |
| for hours | | [fərˈaʊəz] | hodiny, celé hodiny | But you love talking to your friends for hours. |
| gardening | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgɑːdnɪŋ] | zahradničení, práce na zahradě | You like gardening. |
| history | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhɪstəri] | historie | She's studying history at university. |
| instrument | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɪnstɾəmənt] | nástroj | Do you play any musical instruments? |
| into, be into | | [ˈɪntə, ɪntu] | do, být blázen do | I'm into cars. |
| machine | <i>n.</i> | [məˈʃiːn] | stroj | Some people are interested in machines and computers. |
| match | <i>v.</i> | [mætʃ] | spojit | Match each question with its answer. |
| maths | <i>n.</i> | [mæθs] | matematika | I love maths! |
| mathematics | <i>n.</i> | [ˌmæθəˈmætɪks] | matematika | Mathematics is difficult. |
| model | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmɒdl] | model | He is good at making models. |
| music | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmjuzɪk] | hudba | Do you like music? |
| nature | <i>n.</i> | [ˈneɪtʃə] | příroda | I'm not very interested in nature. |
| nervous | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈnɜːvəs] | nervózní | Julie is nervous before the party. |
| neutral | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈnjuːtrəl] | neutrální | Switzerland was a neutral country during the war. |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|
| noisy | <i>adj.</i> | ['nɔɪzi] | hlučný | You're too noisy. Be quiet! |
| outside | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [aʊt'saɪd] | venku | I'll wait for you outside the cinema. |
| painting | <i>n.</i> | ['peɪntɪŋ] | malba | You are not very good at painting. |
| practical | <i>adj.</i> | ['præktɪkəl] | praktický | You are a very practical person. |
| really | <i>adv.</i> | ['ri:əli] | opravdu | She's been really ill, and nearly died. |
| relaxed | <i>adj.</i> | ['rɪ'læksɪd] | odpočínutý, uvolněný | She looked happy and relaxed. |
| sad | <i>adj.</i> | [sæd] | smutný | You like watching sad films. |
| science | <i>n.</i> | ['saɪəns] | věda, přírodní vědy | My favourite school subject is science. |
| singing | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪŋɪŋ] | zpěv | I hate singing. |
| subject, school subject | <i>n.</i> | ['sku:l 'sʌb,dʒɪkt] | předmět, školní předmět | What is your favourite school subject? |
| topic | <i>n.</i> | ['tɒpɪk] | téma | What do you know about people or the topic? |

6 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|
| actor | <i>n.</i> | ['æktə] | herec | My favourite actors are Johnny Depp and Sean Bean. |
| bank | <i>n.</i> | [bæŋk] | banka | My dad works in a bank. |
| below | <i>prep.</i> | [bi'ləʊ] | pod | Use the words below. |
| cinema actor | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪnəmə 'æktə] | filmový herec | He's a cinema actor but doesn't appear in the theatre. |
| college | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒlɪdʒ] | akademie, vyšší škola | I want to go to art college to study painting. |
| ending | <i>n.</i> | ['endɪŋ] | závěr, zakončení | ...the ending of the letter |
| include | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'klu:d] | zahrnout; | Include two sentences about your family. |
| language | <i>n.</i> | ['læŋɡwɪdʒ] | řeč, jazyk; | What languages do you speak? |
| nurse | <i>n.</i> | [nɜ:s] | zdravotní sestra; | My mum is a nurse. |
| reply | <i>v.</i> | [rɪ'pleɪ] | odpovědět; | Reply to a letter. |

CULTURE CORNER 1

| | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|---|
| capital city | <i>n.</i> | ['kæpɪtl 'sɪti] | hlavní město; | Paris is the capital city of France. |
| corner | <i>n.</i> | ['kɔ:nə] | koutek, roh; | culture corner |
| country | <i>n.</i> | ['ka:ntri] | země, stát; | The UK is really four countries in one. |
| director | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'rektə, daɪ-] | režisér; | A director directs films. |
| fashion | <i>n.</i> | ['fæʃən] | móda; | Write similar quiz about fashion. |
| footballer | <i>n.</i> | ['fʊtbɔ:lə] | fotbalista | I'd like to be a sports star, for example, a footballer who is famous all over the world. |
| literature | <i>n.</i> | ['lɪtəətʃə] | literatura | Think about TV, literature, fashion, music and sport. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 15

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| million | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪljən] | milion | They pay millions of pounds in tax. |
| past | <i>n.</i> | [pɑ:st] | minulost | Some of the great Hollywood personalities of the past were British... |
| politician | <i>n.</i> | [pɒlə'tɪʃən] | politik | He wants to be a politician and become a member of parliament. |
| pop star | <i>n.</i> | ['pɒp stɑ:] | pop star | He met all the pop stars when he went to the Live Aid concert. |
| probably | <i>adv.</i> | ['prɒbəblɪ] | pravděpodobně | We'll probably go to France next year. |
| royal | <i>adj.</i> | ['rɔɪəl] | královský | The royal family is originally from Germany. |
| really | <i>adv.</i> | ['ri:əlɪ] | skutečně | The UK is really four countries in one. |
| singer | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪŋə] | zpěvák | There are American pop stars known all over the world, like the singer Madonna. |
| tax | <i>n.</i> | [tæks] | daň | They pay millions of pounds to the government in tax. |
| version | <i>n.</i> | ['vɜ:ʒən] | verze | You can buy versions of the books in Latin and Ancient Greek. |
| writer | <i>n.</i> | ['raɪtə] | spisovatel | She's a well-known story book writer. |
| REVIEW 1 AND 2 | | | | |
| boyfriend | <i>n.</i> | ['bɔɪfrend] | přítel | My boyfriend plays chess. |
| camera | <i>n.</i> | ['kæməɾə] | fotoaparát | She's got a good camera. |
| difficult | <i>adj.</i> | ['dɪfɪkəlt] | obtížný, těžký | My teacher always asks difficult questions. |
| long | <i>adj.</i> | ['lɒŋ] | dlouhý | |
| piano | <i>n.</i> | ['piːnəʊ] | klavír | She plays the piano and can sing very well. |
| police | <i>n.</i> | [pə'li:s] | policie, policisté | The police called to school. |
| sea | <i>n.</i> | [si:] | moře | I never go swimming in the sea. |
| sixteen | <i>number</i> | ['sɪks'ti:n] | šestnáct | You need to be sixteen before you can leave school in Britain. |
| sixty | <i>number</i> | ['sɪks'ti] | šedesát | My grandfather is sixty tomorrow. |
| where | <i>adv.</i> | [weə] | kde | Where's Rosa? |
| zoo | <i>n.</i> | [zu:] | zoo | We often go to the zoo at weekends. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

MODULE 3 – AROUND TOWN

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| are/aren't | v. | [ɑ:, ɑ:nt] | být (zápor mn.č.) | My partners are fine. |
| around | prep. | [ə'raʊnd] | kolem | around town |
| bank | n. | [bæŋk] | banka | When do you go to the bank? |
| beach | n. | [bi:tʃ] | pláž | I often go to the beach. |
| brochure | n. | ['brʊʃə, -ʃʊə] | prospekt, brožurka | Read the brochure about London. |
| café | n. | ['kæfeɪ] | kavárna | The café is opposite the church. |
| cathedral | n. | [kə'thi:drəl] | katedrála | The cathedral is next to the castle. |
| church | n. | [tʃɜ:tʃ] | kostel | The supermarket is opposite the church. |
| cinema | n. | ['sɪnəmə] | kino | We often go to the cinema with friends on Saturdays. |
| coffee | n. | ['kɒfi] | káva | Do you like coffee? |
| cup | n. | [kʌp] | šálek, pohár | Would you like a cup of tea? |
| egg | n. | [eg] | vejce | How many eggs do you have? |
| fifteen | num- ber | ['fɪf'ti:n] | patnáct | That's fifteen miles away. |
| fifty | num- ber | ['fɪftɪ] | padesát | That's six pound fifty. |
| football club | n. | ['fʊtbɔ:l klʌb] | fotbalový klub | Which football club do you support? |
| go out | v. | ['gəʊ 'aʊt] | vyrazit ven | I'm going out with some friends from school on Friday night. |
| how many | | [,haʊ 'meni] | kolik | How many words are there in each sentence? |
| how much | | [,haʊ 'mʌtʃ] | kolik | How much are they? |
| in | adv., prep. | [ɪn] | v | He had a pencil in his pocket. |
| information about | n. | [,ɪnfə'meɪʃən əbaʊt] | informace o ... | I need some information about the town. |
| invite | v. | ['ɪn'vaɪt] | pozvat | Write a note and invite a friend out. |
| learn about | v. | ['lɜ:n əbaʊt] | dovědět se, naučit se | This week we're going to learn about Edinburgh. |
| look at | v. | [,lʊk 'æt] | podívat se na | Look at the photos. |
| lovely | adj. | ['lʌvli] | milý, krásný | She is a lovely girl. |
| magazine | n. | ['mæɡəzɪn] | časopis | This magazine and a newspaper, please. |
| meal | n. | [mi:l] | jídlo | Would you like to come over for a meal? |
| museum | n. | [mju:'ziəm] | muzeum | Is the museum near the castle? |
| newsagent | n. | ['nju:z,eɪdʒənt] | trafika, noviny | There's a newsagent's at the end of our street. |
| next | adj. | ['nekst] | další | Next, please! |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| next to | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈnekst tə, tʊ] | vedle | The newsagent's is next to the supermarket. |
| note | <i>n.</i> | [nəʊt] | poznámka, vzkaz | Use your notes to speak about your town. |
| opposite | <i>prep.</i> | [ˈɒpəzɪt] | naproti | Thomas is sitting opposite Jane. |
| park | <i>n.</i> | [pɑ:k] | park | Are there any hotels near the park? |
| petrol station | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpetrəl ˌsteɪʃən] | benzinová stanice | The petrol station is opposite the post office. |
| post office | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpəʊst ˌɒfɪs] | pošta | The post office is opposite the petrol station. |
| railway station | <i>n.</i> | [ˈreɪlweɪ ˌsteɪʃən] | nádraží | My grandmother takes me to the railway station. |
| restaurant | <i>n.</i> | [ˈrestərɒnt] | restaurace | Is there a good restaurant in Edinburgh? |
| shopping centre | <i>n.</i> | [ˈʃɒpɪŋ ˌsentə] | nákupní centrum | Is there any shopping centre near here? |
| similar | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈsɪmɪlə] | podobný | Which words are similar in your language? |
| ski centre | <i>n.</i> | [ˈski: ˌsentə] | lyžařský areál | Gstaad is a ski centre for very rich people. |
| sports centre | <i>n.</i> | [ˈspɔ:ts ˌsentə] | sportovní areál | We usually go to the sports centre on Friday. |
| T-shirt | <i>n.</i> | [ˈt: ʃɜ:t] | tričko | She was wearing jeans and a T-shirt. |
| theatre | <i>n.</i> | [ˈθɪətə] | divadlo | Where is the theatre? |
| there | <i>adv.</i> | [ðeə] | tam | We got there at 3 o'clock in the morning. |
| there are/aren't | | [ðeə 'ɑ:, 'ɑ:nt] | jsou tam/nejsou tam | There are lots of places to eat in the city. |
| there is/isn't | | [ðeə 'ɪz, 'ɪznt] | je/není tam | There's a cash machine outside the bank. |
| to | <i>prep.</i> | [tə, tʊ] | pro (3.pád) | Give that one to me and get another one for yourself. |
| tourist | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtuəɪst] | turista | A group of tourists visited the castle. |
| town | <i>n.</i> | [taʊn] | město | We lived in a small town on the south coast of England. |
| tube station | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtju:b ˌsteɪʃən] | stanice metra | Where is the tube station? |
| with | <i>prep.</i> | [wɪð, wɪθ] | s | Can I come with you? |
| write | <i>v.</i> | [raɪt] | psát | We teach children how to read and write. |
| 7 EDINBURGH | | | | |
| and | <i>linking word</i> | [ənd, ən, ænd] | a | I have one brother and two sisters. |
| any | <i>adj., pron.</i> | [ˈeni] | žádný | There weren't any children playing in the street. |

| | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| art gallery | <i>n.</i> | ['ɑ:t ,gæləri] | umělecká galerie | There is an excellent art gallery in Edinburgh. |
| artificial | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɑ:tə'fiʃəl] | umělý | There isn't a ski resort, but there is an artificial ski slope. |
| brilliant | <i>adj.</i> | ['brɪljənt] | vynikající, skvělý | Visit Rocking Horse for brilliant music and dancing. |
| building | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪldɪŋ] | budova, stavba | What old buildings are there? |
| but | <i>linking word</i> | [bət, bʌt] | ale | No, there isn't, but there is an interesting "Science Zone" in the Royal Museum. |
| car park | <i>n.</i> | ['kɑ: pɑ:k] | parkoviště | Is there any car park near here? |
| castle | <i>n.</i> | ['kɑ:səl] | hrad | The Edinburgh Castle is very famous. |
| close | <i>v.</i> | [kləʊz] | zavřít | Would you please close the window? |
| closed | <i>adj.</i> | [kləʊzd] | zavřeno | The shops are closed. |
| clothes shop | <i>n.</i> | ['kləʊðz ʃɒp, 'kləʊz] | obchod s oděvy | She works in a clothes shop and gets all her clothes cheap. |
| come to | <i>v.</i> | ['kʌm tə, tu] | přijet | Turn left when you come to the butcher's shop. |
| cultural | <i>adj.</i> | ['kʌltʃərəl] | kulturní | There is the famous "Edinburgh Festival", the cultural event of the year. |
| cup | <i>n.</i> | [kʌp] | hrneček, šálek | Where do you go to buy a cup of coffee? |
| department store | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'pɑ:tmənt stɔ:] | obchodní dům | Jenners is a famous department store. |
| dream | <i>n., adj.</i> | [dri:m] | sen, vysněný | My dream home. |
| event | <i>n.</i> | [ɪ'vent] | událost | There is the famous "Edinburgh Festival", the cultural event of the year. |
| excellent | <i>adj.</i> | ['eksələnt] | výborný, vynikající | He's an excellent piano player. |
| famous | <i>adj.</i> | ['feɪməs] | známý | And there is a famous "Edinburgh festival". |
| fantastic | <i>adj.</i> | ['fæn'tæstɪk] | fantastický, skvělý | There are fantastic paintings in that art gallery. |
| festival | <i>n.</i> | ['festɪvəl] | festival | And there is the famous "Edinburgh Festival". |
| gallery | <i>n.</i> | ['gæləri] | galerie | The National Gallery of Scotland has got paintings by El Greco. |
| get | <i>v.</i> | [get] | dostat | You can get tennis rackets, books, TVs, clothes, computers and CDs there. |
| great | <i>adj.</i> | ['greɪt] | skvělý | There are some brilliant night clubs with great music. |
| hotel | <i>n.</i> | ['həʊ'tel] | hotel | Are there any hotels near the park? |
| interest | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪntrest] | zájem, záliba | What are your interests? |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| interesting | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɪntrestɪŋ] | zajímavý | There is an interesting "Science Zone" in the Royal Museum. |
| internationally | <i>adv.</i> | [,ɪntə'næʃənəli] | světově, mezinárodně | Brad Pitt is an internationally famous actor. |
| live | <i>v.</i> | [lɪv] | žít | I live in Sutton. |
| love | <i>v.</i> | [lʌv] | milovat, mít rád | I love dancing. |
| modern | <i>adj.</i> | ['mɒdn] | moderní | There is also the National Gallery of Modern Art. |
| national | <i>adj.</i> | ['næʃənəl] | národní | There is also the National Gallery of Modern Art. |
| nightlife | <i>n.</i> | ['naɪtlaɪf] | noční život | Edinburgh has got a good nightlife. |
| office | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒfɪs] | kancelář | There are four offices in the building. |
| palace | <i>n.</i> | ['pæləs] | palác | The palace is closed when the Queen comes to Edinburgh. |
| party | <i>n.</i> | ['pɑ:tɪ] | večírek, párty | In August, Edinburgh is one big party. |
| petrol | <i>n.</i> | ['petrəl] | benzin | I had to stop to fill the car up with petrol. |
| petrol station | <i>n.</i> | ['petrəl ,steɪʃən] | benzinová stanice | Is there a petrol station? |
| queen | <i>n.</i> | ['kwɪ:n] | královna | The palace is closed when the Queen comes to Edinburgh. |
| resort | <i>n.</i> | ['rɪ'zɔ:t] | letovisko | There is no ski resort near here. |
| royal | <i>adj.</i> | ['rɔɪəl] | královský | The royal family stays there when they're in Edinburgh. |
| sauna | <i>n.</i> | ['sɔ:nə] | sauna | There are five rooms, a sauna and a swimming pool. |
| science museum | <i>n.</i> | ['saɪəns mju:zɪəm] | muzeum přírodních věd | The Royal Museum is a science museum. |
| ski | <i>n., v.</i> | [ski:] | lyže, lyžovat | He put on his skis and set off down the slope. |
| ski resort | <i>n.</i> | ['ski: rɪ'zɔ:t] | lyžařské středisko | There isn't a ski resort near the city. |
| ski slope | <i>n.</i> | ['ski: sləʊp] | sjezdovka, svah | But there is an artificial ski slope. |
| slope | <i>n.</i> | [sləʊp] | svah | We usually go skiing on an artificial ski slope. |
| soon | <i>adv.</i> | [su:n] | brzy | Write back soon. |
| souvenir | <i>n.</i> | [,su:və'nɪə, 'su:vənɪə] | suvenýr | There are souvenir shops in The Royal Mile. |
| street | <i>n.</i> | [stri:t] | ulice | George Street is a good place to buy clothes. |
| swimming pool | <i>n.</i> | ['swɪmɪŋ pu:l] | bazén | We sometimes go to the swimming pool. |
| team | <i>n.</i> | [ti:m] | tým | The two famous teams, Celtic and Rangers, are from Glasgow. |
| train | <i>n.</i> | [treɪn] | vlak | You can get to Edinburgh by train. |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| website | <i>n.</i> | ['websaɪt] | internetová stránka | Visit our website at www.awl-elt.com/dictionaries . |
| village | <i>n.</i> | ['vɪlɪdʒ] | vesnice | It's a very small village. |
| world | <i>n.</i> | [wɜ:ld] | svět | Students from all over the world study here. |
| world-famous | <i>adj.</i> | ['wɜ:ld ,feɪməs] | světoznámý | Are there world-famous teams? |
| write back | <i>v.</i> | [,raɪt 'bæk] | odepsat zpět | Please, write back soon. |
| zone | <i>n.</i> | [zəʊn] | zóna | There is an interesting "Science Zone" in the Royal Museum. |
| 8 LONDON | | | | |
| a.m. | | ['eɪ 'em] | dopoledne | The museum opens at 10 a.m. |
| adult | <i>n.</i> | ['ædʌlt, ə'dʌlt] | dospělý | Adults: £7:50, Children: £2,50 |
| afternoon, in the afternoon | <i>n.</i> | [,ɑ:ftə'nu:n] | odpoledne | It opens at half past nine in the morning. |
| amazing | <i>adj.</i> | ['əmeɪzɪŋ] | úžasný | Take a bird's-eye view of the capital on this amazing big wheel. |
| ancient | <i>adj.</i> | ['eɪnfənt] | starověký | Laura is interested in Ancient Egypt. |
| around | <i>prep.</i> | ['əraʊnd] | kolem, okolo | Take a virtual rocket ride around the solar system! |
| beautiful | <i>adj.</i> | ['bjʊ:tɪfəl] | krásný | A large park with a famous collection of 40,000 beautiful plants. |
| bird's eye view | <i>n.</i> | [,bɜ:dz aɪ 'vju:] | z ptáčích perspektiv | Take a bird's-eye view of the capital on this amazing big wheel. |
| birthday party | <i>n.</i> | ['bɜ:θdeɪ ,pɑ:ti] | narozeninová oslava | You can also have your birthday party there! |
| bridge | <i>n.</i> | [brɪdʒ] | most | There is a bridge across the river. |
| capital | <i>n.</i> | ['kæpɪtl] | hlavní město | London is the capital of England. |
| celebrity | <i>n.</i> | [sə'lebrəti] | celebrita | Hannah is interested in celebrities. |
| children | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃɪldrən] | děti | Free entrance for children |
| dinosaur | <i>n.</i> | ['daɪnəsɔ:] | dinosaur | The dinosaurs lived on Earth millions of years ago. |
| entrance | <i>n.</i> | ['entrəns] | vstup | Free entrance |
| evening | <i>n.</i> | ['i:vnɪŋ] | večer | We usually eat at 7 in the evening. |
| exhibition | <i>n.</i> | [,ekʃə'brɪʃən] | výstava | The museum is in a beautiful building and has interactive exhibitions. |
| experience | <i>n., v.</i> | [ɪk'spɪəriəns] | zážitek, zažit | You can experience prison life. |
| fives, under fives | <i>n.</i> | [faɪvz] | do pěti let (pouze v tomto kontextu) | Under fives free |
| free | <i>adj.</i> | [fri:] | zdarma, volný | Free entrance |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| from ... to | [frəm tə] | od ... do ... | Opening hours are from 9 am to 5 pm daily. |
| from...until | [frəm ən'tɪl] | od ... až do ... | I'll be in the office from 1 p.m. until 3.30 p.m. |
| get | <i>v.</i> [get] | dostat, dostat se | How can I get there? |
| guide | <i>n.</i> ['gaɪd] | průvodce | Take turns to be a tourist and a guide in London. |
| half | <i>n.</i> [hɑ:f] | půl | It closes at half past six in the evening. |
| history | <i>n.</i> ['hɪstəri] | historie | There are famous people from history from Napoleon to Winston Churchill. |
| incredible | <i>adj.</i> [ɪn'kredəbəl] | neuvěřitelný | This wax museum has an incredible collection. |
| interactive | <i>adj.</i> [ɪntər'æktɪv] | interaktivní | The museum is in a beautiful old building and has interactive exhibitions. |
| be interested in | [ɪntrəstɪd ɪn] | zajímat se o ... | I'm not very interested in films. |
| life | <i>n.</i> [laɪf] | život | Learn about animal and plant life on our planet. |
| miss | <i>v.</i> [mɪs] | zmeškat, minout | Don't miss it! |
| miss | <i>v.</i> [mɪs] | chybět | I miss my bed, I don't miss the television. |
| morning, in the morning | <i>n.</i> ['mɔ:nɪŋ] | ráno | It is closed in the morning. |
| o'clock | [ə'klɒk] | hodin | It closes at ten o'clock. |
| open | <i>v.</i> ['əʊpən] | otevřít | The restaurant doesn't open till 7 o'clock. |
| out | <i>adv., prep.</i> [aʊt] | venku | I like to go out with my friends at the weekend. |
| over | <i>adv., prep.</i> ['əʊvə] | přes | Students/over sixties £10,50. |
| p.m. | [,pi: 'em] | odpoledne, večer | I leave work at 5.30 p.m. |
| part | <i>n.</i> [pɑ:t] | část | How many stations are there in your part of city? |
| past | <i>prep.</i> [pɑ:st] | po | I'll meet you at my house at ten past nine. |
| planet | <i>n.</i> ['plænət] | planeta | Learn about animal and plant life on our planet. |
| plant | <i>n.</i> [plɑ:nt] | rostlina | A large park with a famous collection of 40,000 plants. |
| play | <i>n.</i> [pleɪ] | hra | Learn about the life and plays of Shakespeare. |
| pop | <i>n.</i> [pɒp] | populární hudba | modern celebrities from the worlds of sport, pop and films |
| quarter | <i>n.</i> ['kwɔ:tə] | čtvrť | Come at quarter past five. |
| really | <i>adv.</i> ['ri:əli] | opravdu, skutečně | Yeah, that's really great. |
| reduction | <i>n.</i> [rɪ'dʌkʃən] | sleva | Is there a reduction for students? |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| replica of | <i>n.</i> | ['replɪkə əv, əv] | replika, kopie | Visit the replica of the old Globe Theatre. |
| ride | <i>n., v.</i> | [raɪd] | jízda, jet na | Take a virtual rocket ride. |
| rocket | <i>n.</i> | ['rɒkət] | raketa | Take a virtual rocket ride around our solar system. |
| sixties | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪkstɪz] | šedesátníci | Students/over sixties £5. |
| solar system | <i>n.</i> | ['səʊlə ,sɪstəm] | sluneční soustava | What's the biggest planet in our solar system? |
| spectacular | <i>adj.</i> | [spek'tækjələ] | velkolepý, senzační | Spectacular views at night! |
| square | <i>n.</i> | [skweə] | náměstí | Trafalgar Square |
| thanks | <i>n., v.</i> | [θæŋks] | díky, děkuji | "Lunch is ready." "Thanks, Mum." |
| ticket | <i>n.</i> | ['tɪkɪt] | lístek, vstupenka, jízdenka | How much is the return ticket? |
| time | <i>n.</i> | [taɪm] | čas | We had a great time at the weekend. |
| tube | <i>n.</i> | [tju:b] | metro | Well, you can get a bus or the tube. |
| under | <i>adv.</i> | ['ʌndə] | pod | Under five £2.50 |
| until | <i>prep.</i> | [ʌn'tɪl, ən-] | až do | It opens from morning until six in the afternoon. |
| view | <i>n.</i> | [vju:] | pohled, vyhlídka | Spectacular views at night! |
| virtual | <i>adj.</i> | ['vɜ:ʃjuəl] | virtuální | Take a virtual rocket ride around our solar system. |
| wax | <i>n.</i> | [wæks] | vosk | This wax museum has an incredible collection. |
| wheel | <i>n.</i> | [wi:l] | kolo | The London Eye – amazing big wheel. |
| 9 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS | | | | |
| accept | <i>v.</i> | [ək'sept] | přijmout | Accept or reject the invitations. |
| action film | <i>n.</i> | ['ækʃən fɪlm] | akční film | It's an action film with Bruce Willis. |
| busy | <i>adj.</i> | ['bɪzi] | zaneprázdněný, nemít čas | I'm busy on Friday. |
| bye | <i>interj.</i> | [baɪ] | ahoj, čau | Bye, Luke! See you! |
| decide | <i>v.</i> | [dɪ'saɪd] | rozhodnout (se) | Decide where you want to go. |
| easy | <i>adj.</i> | ['i:zi] | jednoduchý, snadný | It's easy to get there on the tube. |
| football match | <i>n.</i> | ['fʊtbɔ:l mætʃ] | fotbalový zápas | Are you going to the football match on Saturday? |
| how much...? | | [,haʊ 'mʌtʃ] | kolik ...? | How much are the tickets? |
| idea | <i>n.</i> | [aɪ'di:ə] | nápad, idea | Use lists to help you think of ideas. |
| invitation to | <i>n.</i> | [,ɪnvə'teɪʃən tə, tu] | pozvánka na, k ... | Did you get an invitation to Linda's party? |
| match | <i>n.</i> | [mætʃ] | utkáání, zápas | Invite your friend to a match. |
| maybe | <i>adv.</i> | ['meɪbi] | možná | Another time, maybe? |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|---|
| meet | <i>v.</i> | [mi:t] | setkat se, sejít se | What time do they agree to meet? |
| nightclub | <i>n.</i> | ['naɪtklʌb] | noční klub | London has some great nightclubs. |
| price | <i>n.</i> | [praɪs] | cena | Think about the time, price and how to get there. |
| pub | <i>n.</i> | [pʌb] | hosпода | I'll meet you at the pub. |
| reject | <i>v.</i> | ['rɪ'dʒekt] | odmítnout | Accept or reject the invitations. |
| sound | <i>v.</i> | [saʊnd] | znít | That sounds like a great idea! |
| strategy | <i>n.</i> | ['strætədʒi] | strategie, taktika | Use the Strategies. |
| suggest | <i>v.</i> | [sə'dʒəst] | navrhnout | Suggest a different activity. |

MODULE 4 – GOING PLACES

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| abroad | <i>adv.</i> | [ə'brɔ:d] | v zahraničí | Do you usually go abroad in summer? |
| activity | <i>n.</i> | [æk'tɪvəti] | aktivita, činnost | My family's favourite activities are singing and dancing. |
| April | <i>n.</i> | ['eɪprəl] | duben | My birthday is on April 6th. |
| August | <i>n.</i> | ['ɔ:gəst] | srpen | My family usually go trekking in August. |
| autumn | <i>n.</i> | ['ɔ:təm] | podzim | In the autumn the mountains are fantastic. |
| backpack | <i>n.</i> | ['bækpæk] | batoh, ruksak | I take everything I need in a backpack. |
| backpacking, go backpacking | <i>n.</i> | ['bæk,pækɪŋ] | jet na turistický výlet | I want to go backpacking during my holiday. |
| borrow | <i>v.</i> | ['bɒrəʊ] | vypůjčit si | Can I borrow your ski? |
| boyfriend | <i>n.</i> | ['bɔɪfrend] | přítel | Helen and her boyfriend go skiing. |
| camping | <i>n.</i> | ['kæmpɪŋ] | kempování, táboření | We loved camping in France in the summer. |
| caption | <i>n.</i> | ['kæpʃən] | popisek | There is a photograph with the caption "Canada in October". |
| carnival | <i>n.</i> | ['kɑ:nəvəl] | karneval | My dream is to go to the carnival in Rio de Janeiro. |
| climbing, go climbing | <i>n.</i> | ['klaɪmɪŋ] | horolezectví, lézt | I want to go climbing. |
| dangerous | <i>adj.</i> | ['deɪndʒərəs] | nebezpečný | My friends say climbing is dangerous. |
| December | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'sembə] | prosinec | We don't go camping in December. |
| diving | <i>n.</i> | ['daɪvɪŋ] | potápění | I practised diving for two hours this morning. |
| February | <i>n.</i> | ['februəri, febjuri] | únor | We went skiing at the end of February. |
| fishing, go fishing | <i>n.</i> | ['fɪʃɪŋ] | rybaření, jít na ryby | Who goes fishing? |

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| girlfriend | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgɜ:lfrɛnd] | přítelkyně | She is my son's new girlfriend. |
| golf | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgɒlf] | golf | Can you teach me how to play golf? |
| golf club | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgɒlf klʌb] | golfový klub | He joined the golf club and now he plays every week. |
| guide book | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgaɪd,bʊk] | tištěný průvodce | I want Sandra's guide book. |
| holiday | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhɒlədeɪ] | prázdniny, dovolená | What are you going to do during your holiday? |
| January | <i>n.</i> | [dʒænjuəri, -njʊəri] | leden | It's very cold here in January. |
| July | <i>n.</i> | [dʒʊˈlaɪ] | červenec | My brother usually goes to France in July. |
| June | <i>n.</i> | [dʒu:n] | červen | We're going on holiday in June. |
| March | <i>n.</i> | [mɑ:tʃ] | březen | They were in the mountains last March. |
| May | <i>n.</i> | [meɪ] | květen | I haven't heard from her since last May. |
| month | <i>n.</i> | [mʌnθ] | měsíc | There are twelve months in a year. |
| New Year's Day | | [ˌnju: ˌɪtəz ˈdeɪ] | Nový rok | Our family likes go walking on New Year's Day. |
| November | <i>n.</i> | [nəʊ'vembə, nə-] | listopad | We met last November. |
| October | <i>n.</i> | [ɒk'təʊbə] | říjen | We went to the theatre in October. |
| outdoor | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌaʊtˈdɔ:] | v přírodě, venku | What outdoor hobbies are popular in your country? |
| riding, go riding | <i>n.</i> | [ˈraɪdɪŋ] | jezdit na koni. | Does she go riding too? |
| sailing | <i>n.</i> | [ˈseɪlɪŋ] | plavba plachetnicí | They've invited us to go sailing this weekend. |
| season | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsi:zən] | období, roční období | Spring is my favourite season of the year. |
| September | <i>n.</i> | [sep'tembə] | září | Lisa's birthday is on September 21st. |
| sightseeing | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsaɪt,sɪ:ɪŋ] | prohlídka města, památek... | In the afternoon we all went sightseeing round the town. |
| skating, go skating | <i>n., v.</i> | [ˈskeɪtɪŋ] | bruslení, jít bruslit | My sister doesn't like skating. |
| skiing, go skiing | <i>n., v.</i> | [ˈski:ɪŋ] | lyžovat, jet na lyže | My best friend goes skiing. |
| spring | <i>n.</i> | [sprɪŋ] | jaro | I like spring most because all the plants start to grow again. |
| start | <i>v.</i> | [stɑ:t] | začít | Now you're here, we can start the meeting. |
| summer | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsʌmə] | léto | Last summer we went on holiday to Florida. |
| tell | <i>v.</i> | [tel] | říct, sdělit | I can't tell you – it's a secret. |
| third | <i>adj., n.</i> | [θɜ:ð] | třetí, třetího | My birthday is on June 3rd. |
| trekking | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtrekɪŋ] | túra, pěší pochod | We're going trekking in the Himalayas. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|
| twenty-third | <i>n.</i> | [ˌtwenti ˈθɜːd] | dvacátý třetí | It's her twenty-third birthday next week. |
| walking | <i>n.</i> | [ˈwɔːkɪŋ] | chodit pěšky, procházet se | We spent a week walking in the hills. |
| weather | <i>n.</i> | [ˈweðə] | počasí | Did you have good weather on your trip? |
| winter | <i>n.</i> | [ˈwɪntə] | zima | He always go skiing in winter. |

10 IN THE COUNTRYSIDE

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| bag | <i>n.</i> | [bæg] | sáček | She brought her lunch in a paper bag. |
| bike | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbaɪk] | kolo | They don't have bikes, so they sometimes ride ours. |
| binoculars | <i>n.</i> | [brɪˈnɒkjələz] | dalekohled | Those are my husband's binoculars. |
| birdwatching | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbɜːd,wɒtʃɪŋ] | pozorování ptáků | They spend a lot of time birdwatching in the woods. |
| birthday | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbɜːθdeɪ] | narozeniny | It's my birthday next week. |
| black | <i>adj.</i> | [blæk] | černý | She's got black hair. |
| blond | <i>adj.</i> | [blɒnd] | blond, světlý | My daughter's got blond hair. |
| budgie | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbʌdʒɪ] | andulka | |
| but | <i>linking word</i> | [bət, bʌt] | ale | He likes horse riding but I don't. |
| child | <i>n.</i> | [tʃaɪld] | dítě | We have got one child. |
| children | <i>n. (pl)</i> | [ˈtʃɪldrən] | děti | She wants to have five children. |
| class | <i>n.</i> | [klɑːs] | třída | Mary is in the same class as me. |
| cottage | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkɒtɪdʒ] | chalupa, chata | They stay at our friend's cottage. |
| countryside | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkʌntrɪsaɪd] | příroda, krajina | Let's go for a walk in the countryside. |
| dog | <i>n.</i> | [dɒg] | pes | Whose is this dog? |
| equipment | <i>n.</i> | [ɪˈkwɪpmənt] | vybavení, výstroj | They use a special equipment for climbing today. |
| fast | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [fɑːst] | rychlý | |
| first | <i>adv., adj., determiner</i> | [fɜːst] | první, prvního | January is the first month of the year. |
| first name | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfɜːstneɪm] | křestní jméno | What is Karlsen's first name? |
| go fishing | <i>v.</i> | [ˈfɪʃɪŋ] | chytat ryby, jít na ryby | Do you know over three million people go fishing in Britain? |
| fishing rod | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfɪʃɪŋ rɒd] | rybářský prut, prut na ryby | That's Tom's fishing rod. |
| for | <i>prep.</i> | [fə, fɔː] | na | I often take my neighbour's children for a walk. |
| for | <i>prep.</i> | [fə, fɔː] | po (dobu) | I've been at this school for six years. |
| friend | <i>n.</i> | [frend] | přítel, kamarád | Michael is my friend. |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| garden | <i>n.</i> | ['gɑ:dn] | zahrada | |
| get | <i>v.</i> | ['get] | dostat, získat | You read it to get information about a country or town. |
| go | <i>v.</i> | ['gəʊ] | jít, chodit | Do you go walking with your friends at weekends? |
| guide | <i>n.</i> | ['gaɪd] | průvodce | The guide showed us everything in the city. |
| guide book | <i>n.</i> | ['gaɪd bʊk] | průvodce tištěný | I want Alice's guide book. |
| helmet | <i>n.</i> | ['helmət] | helma, přilba | You have to wear a helmet when you ride a horse. |
| hiking boots | <i>n.</i> | ['haɪkɪŋ bu:ts] | pohorky, turistické boty | These are his hiking boots. |
| hobby | <i>n.</i> | ['hɒbi] | záliba, koníček | My hobbies are playing the guitar and reading. |
| horse riding | <i>n.</i> | ['hɔ:s ,raɪdɪŋ] | ježdění, jízda na koni | Mike goes horse riding in a club. |
| husband | <i>n.</i> | ['hʌzbənd] | manžel | I go with my husband, Tony. |
| knife | <i>n.</i> | ['naɪf] | nůž | You need a knife when you go fishing. |
| like | <i>prep.</i> | ['laɪk] | jako, jaký | What's the weather like today? |
| map | <i>n.</i> | ['mæp] | mapa | Do you have a map of the town? |
| mountain | <i>n.</i> | ['maʊntən] | hora | Mountains are fantastic in spring. |
| necessary | <i>adv.</i> | ['nesəsəɪ] | nezbytný, nutný | Put in apostrophes where necessary. |
| need | <i>v.</i> | ['ni:d] | potřebovat | What do you need for climbing? |
| parent | <i>n.</i> | ['peərənt] | rodič | My parents are coming to visit next week. |
| place | <i>n.</i> | ['pleɪs] | místo | I like this place a lot, they have really good food. |
| pond | <i>n.</i> | ['pɒnd] | rybník, jezírko | The Crosbys' house has got a big pond. |
| popular | <i>adj.</i> | ['pɒpjələ] | oblíbený | Fishing is the most popular outdoor free-time activity in Britain. |
| riding, go riding | <i>n., v.</i> | ['raɪdɪŋ] | jízda, jít jezdit | They went out riding an hour ago. |
| riding boots | <i>n.</i> | ['raɪdɪŋ bu:ts] | jezdecké boty | To ride a horse you need riding boots and a helmet. |
| son | <i>n.</i> | ['sʌn] | syn | I have two sons and a daughter. |
| species | <i>n.</i> | ['spi:ʃi:z] | druh | There are about 1,000 species of birds in Europe. |
| sports bag | <i>n.</i> | ['spɔ:ts bæɡ] | sportovní taška | No, I've got it in my sports bag. |
| start | <i>n., v.</i> | ['stɑ:t] | začátek | Start of the school year. |
| stay | <i>v.</i> | ['steɪ] | bydlet, být ubytovaný | He went to Rio and stayed in a cheap hotel. |
| stay at | <i>v.</i> | ['steɪ ət, æt] | bydlet v | We always stay at my friends' house when they are away. |
| stay with sb | <i>v.</i> | ['steɪ wɪð ,sʌmbədi] | bydlet u | I'll stay with my brother when I go to London. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| suitable | <i>adj.</i> | ['sju:təbl] | vhodný | Complete the sentences with a suitable noun or name. |
| sunbathe | <i>v.</i> | ['sʌnbeɪð] | opalovat se | We're going to sunbathe on the beach. |
| sunbathing | <i>n.</i> | ['sʌn,beɪðɪŋ] | opalování | We spent a week sunbathing and swimming in the sea. |
| T-shirt | <i>n.</i> | ['ti:ʃɜ:t] | triko (s krátkým rukávem) | She was wearing jeans and a T-shirt. |
| their | <i>adj.</i> | [ðeə] | jejich | The children closed their eyes. |
| these | <i>adj., pron.</i> | [ði:z] | tito, tyto, tato | These are the books you need this year. |
| thing | <i>n.</i> | [θɪŋ] | věc | Are those your things? |
| those | <i>adj., pron.</i> | [ðəʊz] | tamti, tamty, tamta | Are those your riding boots? |
| today | <i>adv.</i> | [tə'deɪ] | dnes | It's Linda's birthday today. |
| tree | <i>n.</i> | [tri:] | strom | |
| trekking boots | <i>n.</i> | ['trekɪŋ bu:ts] | boty na túru | I need a new pair of trekking boots. |
| walk | <i>v.</i> | [wɔ:k] | chodit pěšky | I usually walk to college. |
| walking boots | <i>n.</i> | ['wɔ:kɪŋ bu:ts] | turistické boty | He likes Tom's walking boots. |
| where | <i>adv.</i> | [weə] | kde | "Where's Rosa?" "Upstairs, I think." |
| who | <i>pron.</i> | [hu:] | kdo | Who's your favourite singer? |
| whose | <i>deter- miner, pron.</i> | [hu:z] | čí | Whose is that backpack? |

11 LLAMA TREKKING

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| accommodation | <i>n.</i> | [ə'kɒmədeɪʃən] | ubytování | We offer accommodation in comfortable bungalows. |
| also | <i>adv.</i> | ['ɔ:lsəʊ] | také | Our guides are also good at cooking. |
| area | <i>n.</i> | ['eəriə] | oblast | Our guides can teach you about the plants, birds and animals of the area. |
| agree | <i>v.</i> | [əgri:] | souhlasit, shodnout se | Ask your partners if they agree with you. |
| bald eagle | <i>n.</i> | ['bɔ:ld i:gl] | orel bělohavý | ...different species, including the famous bald eagle |
| beauty | <i>n.</i> | ['bjʊtɪ] | krása | |
| because | <i>linking word</i> | [bi:'kɒz, bi:'kəz] | protože | I like history because it's interesting. |
| below | <i>prep.</i> | ['bi:ləʊ] | pod | The temperatures drop down below zero. |
| bit | <i>n.</i> | [bɪt] | trochu, kousek | A bit of everything, really. |
| book | <i>v.</i> | [bʊk] | rezervovat | You book your own flights. |
| break | <i>v.</i> | [breɪk] | rozbit | Don't break it. |
| broken | <i>adj.</i> | ['brʊkən] | rozbitý | This pen is broken, can I use yours? |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| can | <i>v.</i> | [kən, kæn] | umět, moci | Pete can speak Spanish well. |
| canyon | <i>n.</i> | ['kænjən] | kaňon | We organise treks to the canyon of the Rio Grande and the desert areas of the south. |
| carry | <i>v.</i> | ['kæri] | nést, nosit něco | What do the llamas carry? |
| Celsius | <i>n.</i> | ['selsiəs] | Celsius, Celsia | The temperature today will be 32 degrees Celsius. |
| change | <i>n., v.</i> | ['tʃeɪndʒ] | změna, měnit | The weather changes fast. |
| changeable | <i>adj.</i> | ['tʃeɪndʒəbəl] | proměnlivý, proměnlivo | In spring, the weather is very changeable. |
| check | <i>v.</i> | [tʃek] | zkontrolovat | Check your answers. |
| cloud | <i>n.</i> | [klaʊd] | mrak, oblak | There are no clouds in the sky. |
| cloudy | <i>adj.</i> | ['klaʊdi] | zataženo, zamračeno, oblačno | I don't usually sunbathe when it's cloudy. |
| coast | <i>n.</i> | ['kəʊst] | pobřeží | They are near the coast of Cornwall in southwest England. |
| cold | <i>adj.</i> | [kəʊld] | chladný, studený | Where is the weather cold in New Mexico in winter? |
| come from | <i>v.</i> | ['kʌm frəm] | pocházet z, být z | They come from the Andes in South America. |
| degree | <i>n.</i> | [di'grɪ:] | stupeň | It's ten degrees Celsius outside. |
| desert | <i>n.</i> | ['dezət] | poušť | We can take you to the desert areas of the south. |
| dictionary | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪkʃənəri] | slovník | If you don't understand a word, use your dictionary. |
| different from, be different from | | ['dɪfərənt frəm, frɒm] | lišit se | Trekking with llamas is different from trekking with horses. |
| difficult | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪfɪkəlt] | obtížný, náročný | We organise various treks from easy to difficult. |
| dinner | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪnə] | večeře | So you eat gourmet lunches and dinners. |
| dry | <i>adj.</i> | [draɪ] | sucho | It's usually dry and warm. |
| eagle | <i>n.</i> | ['i:gl] | orel | Its forests are full of eagles and other birds. |
| environment | <i>n.</i> | [ɪn'vaɪrənmənt] | prostředí, životní prostředí | New Mexico is a big state with very different natural environments. |
| enjoy | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'dʒɔɪ] | těšit se z, užívat si, vychutnávat | You can enjoy a beautiful sunset. |
| everything | <i>pron.</i> | ['evriθɪŋ] | všechno | I've got everything I need in my backpack. |
| experience | <i>n.</i> | [ɪk'spɪəriəns] | zkušenost | Our guides have a lot of experience in the jungle. |
| experienced | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪk'spɪəriənst] | zkušený | Our experienced guides can answer any question. |
| fame | <i>n.</i> | [feɪm] | sláva, věhlas | Where does the fame of New Mexico come from? |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 29

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| famous | <i>adj.</i> | ['feɪməs] | slavný, proslavený | New Mexico is famous for being sunny! |
| final | <i>adj.</i> | ['faɪnəl] | závěrečný, poslední | Read the final section of the brochure. |
| forest | <i>n.</i> | ['fɒrɛst] | les, prales | It's got mountains, deserts and also forests. |
| friendly | <i>adj.</i> | ['frendli] | přátelský | Llamas are friendly animals. |
| from... to | | [frəm... tə] | od... k... od... do... | From the south to the north. |
| fun | <i>n.</i> | [fʌn] | zábava, legrace | Have fun at the beach. |
| gourmet | <i>n.</i> | ['gʊəmeɪ] | gurmán, labužník | Our guides are also good at cooking, so you eat gourmet lunches and dinners. |
| grow | <i>v.</i> | ['grəʊ] | růst | Many plants grow there that cannot grow in other parts of Britain. |
| hike | <i>v.</i> | ['haɪk] | chodit, trempovat | You can hike along the banks of Sandoval Lake. |
| hot | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [hɒt] | horký, horko | It is usually dry and warm and it is hot in the summer. |
| hundreds of | | ['hʌndrɪdz əv, əv] | stovky | You can see hundreds of different species. |
| hungry | <i>adj.</i> | ['hʌŋgrɪ] | hladový | We're sometimes very hungry after a long trek. |
| icy | <i>adj.</i> | ['aɪsi] | mrazivý, ledový | Mornings are often icy in winter. |
| idea | <i>n.</i> | [aɪ'diə] | nápad | I think that's a great idea! |
| including | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'klu:d] | včetně | ...including the bald eagle. |
| island | <i>n.</i> | ['aɪlənd] | ostrov | Islands don't have a winter and it never snows. |
| jacket | <i>n.</i> | [dʒækət] | sako, bunda | Is this your jacket or is it Sue's? |
| lake | <i>n.</i> | ['leɪk] | jezero | There's a big lake there. |
| llama | <i>n.</i> | ['lɑ:mə] | lama | Trekking with llamas is different from trekking with horses. |
| metre | <i>n.</i> | ['mi:tə] | metr | We sometimes get two metres of snow. |
| minus | <i>prep.</i> | ['maɪnəs] | mínus, pod nulu | |
| monkey | <i>n.</i> | ['mʌŋkɪ] | opice | You can observe exotic birds and butterflies, caimans and monkeys. |
| natural | <i>adj.</i> | ['nætʃərəl] | přírodní | New Mexico is a big state with very different natural environments. |
| normal | <i>adj.</i> | ['nɔ:məl] | normální, běžný | It is different from normal backpacking. |
| north | <i>n., adj.</i> | [nɔ:θ] | sever, severní | They can take you to the north of New Mexico. |
| observe | <i>v.</i> | [əb'sɜ:v] | sledovat | You can observe huge trees and unusual animals. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| often | <i>adv.</i> | ['ɒfən, 'ɒftən] | často | It's often cloudy and rainy in spring. |
| organise | <i>v.</i> | ['ɔ:gənaɪz] | organizovat, uspořádat | We organise treks in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains and Carson Forest. |
| rain | <i>n.</i> | [reɪn] | děšť | If the rain stops, we'll go out. |
| rainy | <i>adj.</i> | ['reɪni] | deštivo, vlhko | It is not often rainy or cloudy. |
| really | <i>adv.</i> | ['ri:əli] | skutečně, opravdu | The weather is really fantastic. |
| remember | <i>v.</i> | ['rɪ'membə] | vzpomenout si, pamatovat si | I can't remember her name. |
| site | <i>n.</i> | ['saɪt] | místo, stanoviště | People say it's got fantastic camp sites. |
| snowy | <i>adj.</i> | ['snəʊi] | je sníh, zasněženo | It's often snowy in winter. |
| sometimes | <i>adv.</i> | ['sʌmtaɪmz] | občas | Sometimes it is hot, sometimes cold. |
| south | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['sauθ] | jih, jižní | It's warmer in the south. |
| state | <i>n.</i> | [steɪt] | stát | New Mexico is a very big state in the USA. |
| stay | <i>n.</i> | [steɪ] | pobyt | A 3-days stay in the rain forests of Peru. |
| sun | <i>n.</i> | [sʌn] | slunce | The sun is shining. |
| sunny | <i>adj.</i> | ['sʌni] | slunečno | New Mexico is famous for being sunny! |
| sunset | <i>n.</i> | ['sʌnset] | západ slunce | Enjoy the beautiful sunset! |
| symbol | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪmbəl] | symbol | Bald eagle is the symbol of the United States. |
| teach | <i>v.</i> | [ti:tʃ] | učit | Our guides can teach you about the plants, birds and animals of the area. |
| temperature | <i>n.</i> | ['temprətʃə] | teplota | What's the temperature? |
| thousands | <i>n.</i> | ['θʌzənz] | tisíce | Can you see thousands of species of plants in New Mexico? |
| time | <i>n.</i> | [taɪm] | čas | We had a great time at the beach yesterday. |
| too | <i>adv.</i> | [tu:] | také | My parents' friends go to Balaton every year, too. |
| trek | <i>n.</i> | [trek] | cesta, výprava | We are usually very hungry after a long trek. |
| twenty-five | <i>num- ber</i> | ['twenti: 'faɪv] | dvacet pět | He is twenty-five tomorrow. |
| us | <i>pron.</i> | [ʌs] | nás | It's too hot for us. |
| usually | <i>adv.</i> | ['ju:ʒuəli, -ʒəli] | obvykle, obyčejně | I usually get tired very soon. |
| variety | <i>n.</i> | ['vəriəti] | druhy, varianty | We organise a variety of treks from easy to difficult. |
| warm | <i>adj., n.</i> | ['wɔ:m] | teplý, teplo | In the spring, it is usually warm. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

31

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|
| wet | <i>adj.</i> | [wet] | vlhký | In Britain, the spring is wet. |
| wind | <i>n.</i> | [waɪnd] | vítr | It was a strong wind blowing in the north coast. |
| windy | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈwɪndi] | větrno, fouká | It was too windy to go for a walk. |
| worry | <i>v.</i> | [ˈwɒri] | dělat si starost, trápit se | So don't worry if you can't speak Spanish. |
| wow! | <i>interj.</i> | [waʊ] | páni! | Wow, it's very hot for us in Britain! |
| zero | <i>n.</i> | [ˈziərəʊ] | nula | The temperatures drop down below zero. |

12 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| anyway | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈeniweɪ] | stejně, přesto | Ok, thanks anyway. |
| calculator | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkalkjuleɪtə] | počítačka | Have you got a calculator? |
| camera | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkæməərə] | fotoaparát, kamera | Can you take your camera to the party? |
| come round to | <i>v.</i> | [klʌm ˈraʊnd tə, tu] | přijít | Come round to my house at six o'clock this evening. |
| favour | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfeɪvə] | laskavost | Can I ask you a favour? |
| hi | <i>interj.</i> | [haɪ] | ahoj | Hi! How are you? |
| of course | | [əv ˈkɔ:s] | jistě, pochopitelně | Yes, of course. |
| one | <i>n., number</i> | [wʌn] | jeden | I've got one brother and two sisters. |
| pen | <i>n.</i> | [pen] | pero | I need a pen and a ruler. |
| racket | <i>n.</i> | [ˈrækət] | tenisová raketa | Could I borrow your racket, please? |
| right | <i>interj.</i> | [raɪt] | dobře, tak ano | Right, thanks a lot! |
| ruler | <i>n.</i> | [ˈru:lə] | pravítko | Can I borrow your ruler, please, mine is broken. |
| sorry | | [ˈsɒri] | lituji, mrzí mě | I'm sorry, but I need it this weekend. |
| sure | <i>interj.</i> | [ʃɜ:] | jistě, samozřejmě | "Can I bring my friend?" "Sure, that's fine." |
| surfboard | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsɜ:fbɔ:d] | surf | Do you take your surfboard? |
| surfing, surfing trip | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsɜ:fiŋ, sɜ:fiŋtri:p] | surfování | What do I need for surfing trip? |
| tomorrow | <i>adv.</i> | [təˈmɒrəʊ] | zítra | Let's go surfing tomorrow. |
| trip | <i>n.</i> | [tri:p] | výlet | Dad's promised us a trip to zoo this weekend. |

LANGUAGE PROBLEM SOLVING 1

| | | | | |
|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---|
| actor | <i>n.</i> | [ˈæktə] | herec | I like the actor Orlando Bloom very much. |
| actress | <i>n.</i> | [ˈæktres] | herečka | Elizabeth Taylor is a famous actress. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| airport | <i>n.</i> | ['eəpɔ:t] | letišťe | I went to the airport and it was raining. |
| anywhere | <i>adv.</i> | ['eniwɜ:] | nikam | Sandra usually doesn't travel anywhere at the weekends. |
| apple | <i>n.</i> | ['æpəl] | jablko | Can I have a kilo of apples, please? |
| baby | <i>n.</i> | ['beɪbɪ] | miminko | She has a three-month-old baby. |
| banana | <i>n.</i> | [bə'nɑ:nə] | banán | Can I have an apple and a banana? |
| bedroom | <i>n.</i> | ['bedrʊ:m] | pokoj, ložnice | the house has got three bedrooms. |
| belong | <i>v.</i> | [bi'lɔŋ] | patřit | This ball belongs to my brothers. |
| buy | <i>v.</i> | [baɪ] | kupovat | I buy books in the corner bookshop. This book is new, I bought it last week. |
| classroom | <i>n.</i> | ['kla:srʊm, -ru:m] | třída | |
| corner | <i>n.</i> | ['kɔ:nə] | roh | Just round the corner there is a house which belongs to Mrs Harris. |
| delicious | <i>adj.</i> | [dɪ'liʃəs] | výtečný, chutný | He is good at preparing delicious meals. |
| elephant | <i>n.</i> | ['elɪfənt] | slon | There were elephants in the zoo. |
| encyclopaedia | <i>n.</i> | [ɪn,sʌɪklə'pi:diə] | encyklopedie | Whose is the Encyclopaedia of Music? |
| flat | <i>n.</i> | [flæt] | byt | We live in a small flat. |
| green | <i>adj., n.</i> | ['gri:n] | zelený | She was wearing a green sweater and a blue skirt. |
| hat | <i>n.</i> | [hæt] | klobouk, čepice | Why have you got Angie's hat? |
| hers | <i>pron.</i> | [hɜ:s] | její | Are those shoes hers? |
| his | <i>pron.</i> | [hɪs] | jeho | This kitchen is not his. |
| hungry | <i>adj.</i> | ['hʌŋgrɪ] | hladový | I'm hungry, can I have a dinner? |
| kitchen | <i>n.</i> | ['kɪtʃən] | kuchyň | Jo is in the kitchen making a sandwich. |
| library | <i>n.</i> | ['laɪbrərɪ, -brɪ] | knihovna / institute/ | I borrow books from the library. |
| look after | <i>v.</i> | ['lʊk a:ftə] | starat se, pečovat | I don't like looking after young children. |
| millionaire | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪljənə] | milionář | People think Jenny's a millionaire, because she's got a new boat. |
| mine | <i>pron.</i> | ['maɪn] | můj | No, it's not mine. |
| mobile phone | <i>n.</i> | [,məʊbaɪl 'fəʊn] | mobilní telefon | The mobile phone isn't mine. |
| notebook | <i>n.</i> | ['nəʊtbʊk] | notýsek, zápisník, notebook | Are these notebooks hers, too? |
| opposite | <i>adv.</i> | ['ɒpəzɪt] | naproti | There's a theatre opposite my father's restaurant. |
| orange | <i>n.</i> | ['brɛndʒ] | pomeranč | I like eating oranges. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

33

| | | | | |
|----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--|
| ours | <i>pron.</i> | [ʌrɪz] | naše | The books are not ours. |
| pet shop | <i>n.</i> | ['pet ʃɒp] | obchod pro milovníky zvířat | Can I go to the pet shop to get a dog? |
| project | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒdʒekt] | projekt | This is my new project. |
| roof | <i>n.</i> | [ru:f] | střecha | |
| special | <i>adj.</i> | ['speʃəl] | zvláštní | My town is not very big or special. |
| statue | <i>n.</i> | ['stætʃu:] | socha | |
| stereo | <i>n.</i> | ['steriəʊ] | stereo souprava | Have you got a stereo? |
| theirs | <i>pron.</i> | ['ðeɪrɪz] | jejich | Alice thinks the ball is theirs. |
| untidy | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'taɪdɪ] | neuklizený, neupravený | Why is your bedroom always so untidy? |
| visitor | <i>n.</i> | ['vɪzɪtə] | návštěvník | There are always many visitors who come to her house. |
| wall | <i>n.</i> | [wɔ:l] | zeď | He says he loves art but there are only two good pictures on the walls in his house. |
| wooden | <i>adj.</i> | ['wʊdn] | dřevěný | |
| yours | <i>pron.</i> | [jɔ:z] | tvůj, váš | Is this French dictionary yours, Mike? |

REVIEW 3 AND 4

| | | | | |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| cassette | <i>n.</i> | [kə'set] | kazeta | |
| cat | <i>n.</i> | [kæt] | kočka, kocour | |
| CD player | <i>n.</i> | [,si: 'di: ,pleɪə] | diskman | |
| cue | <i>n.</i> | [kju:] | nabídka, pobídka | Use the cues to write sentences using names and apostrophes. |
| difference | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪfərəns] | rozdíl | |
| excuse me | | [ɪk'skju:z mi:] | promiňte | |
| fifth | <i>n.</i> | [fɪfθ] | pátý, pátého | |
| fourth | <i>n.</i> | [fɔ:θ] | čtvrtý, čtvrtého | |
| second | <i>adj., pron.</i> | ['sekənd] | druhý, druhého | |
| thirty | <i>number</i> | ['θɜ:ti] | třicet | |
| video | <i>n.</i> | ['vɪdɪəʊ] | video | |

MODULE 5 – HISTORY

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| age | <i>n.</i> | [eɪdʒ] | věk, éra, doba | I suppose now we're in the age of computers. |
| ago | <i>adv.</i> | [ə'gəʊ] | před | The space explorations started some forty years ago. |
| archaeologist | <i>n.</i> | [,ɑ:kɪ'blɒdʒɪst] | archeolog, archeoložka | Stefan studies archaeology, he wants to be an archaeologist. |
| archaeology | <i>n.</i> | [,ɑ:kɪ'blɒdʒɪ] | archeologie | She wants to study archaeology and history. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---|---|
| as | <i>prep.</i> | [əz, æz] | jako | He's as tall as his father now. |
| atomic bomb | <i>n.</i> | [ə,tomɪk 'bɒm] | atomová bomba, puma | The invention of the atomic bomb was a major discovery of the 20th century. |
| attack | <i>n.</i> | [ə'tæk] | útok | A very important recent event was the terrorist attack on New York on 11th September, 2001. |
| begin | <i>v.</i> | [br'gɪn] | začít | School begins at 8 o'clock. |
| biography | <i>n.</i> | [baɪ'ɒgrəfi] | životopis | Write a short biography. |
| century | <i>n.</i> | ['sentʃəri] | století | Marco Polo travelled to China in the thirteenth century. |
| come down | <i>v.</i> | [kʌm 'daʊn] | jít dolů, být zbořený | |
| commercial | <i>adv.</i> | [kə'mɜ:ʃəl] | na prodej | Fred Williams leads a team that builds the world's first commercial computer in 1951. |
| date | <i>n.</i> | [deɪt] | datum | What's the date today? |
| discover | <i>v.</i> | [dɪs'kʌvə] | objevit | Anna discovered a secret entrance to the old house. |
| discovery of | | [dɪs'kʌvəri əv, əv] | objev, objevení | The discovery of the New World, Central and South America, in 1492, was very important. |
| event | <i>n.</i> | [ɪ'vent] | událost | I suppose World War Two is the great event of the last century. |
| exciting | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪk'saɪtɪŋ] | vzrušující | It is a very exciting time. |
| exploration | <i>n.</i> | [ɪksplə'reɪʃən] | průzkum, výzkumná cesta | The exploration of the moon started after Apollo 11 landed on it in 1969. |
| explore | <i>v.</i> | [ɪk'splɔ:] | zkoumat, bádát | Who was the first to explore Africa? |
| explorer | <i>n.</i> | [ɪk'splɔ:rə] | průzkumník, cestovatel průzkumník | It was a great time for explorers, like Columbus. |
| history | <i>n.</i> | ['hɪstəri] | historii, dějepis | Which famous people have you studied in your history lessons about? |
| important | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪm'pɔ:tənt] | důležitý | Important dates in history? |
| invent | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'vent] | vynalézt | Alexander Bell invented the telephone. |
| invention of | | [ɪn'venʃən əv, əv] | vynález | I think the important one of the major events is the invention of microchip. |
| land | <i>v.</i> | [lænd] | přistát | |
| later | <i>adv.</i> | ['leɪtə] | za, později | The Russian Revolution started two years later. |
| lead | <i>v.</i> | [li:d] | vést | Fred Williams leads a team that builds the world's first commercial computer. |
| major | <i>adj.</i> | ['meɪdʒə] | významný, velký | The French Revolution was a major event in European history. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

35

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|
| microchip | <i>n.</i> | ['maɪkrəʊ,tʃɪp] | mikročip | Now that we are in the age of computer, the invention of the microchip, about 1958, was a great event. |
| moon | <i>n.</i> | [mu:n] | Měsíc | It is the discovery of the solar system by Copernicus in 1543, and, of course, Apollo 11 going to the moon in 1969, a very exciting time. |
| nearly | <i>adv.</i> | ['ni:li] | téměř, skoro | I could answer nearly all the questions. |
| opinion about sth | | ['ə'pɪnjən əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ] | názor na | Listen to opinions about history and a history lesson. |
| order | <i>v.</i> | ['ɔ:də] | pořadí | Put them in the order you hear them. |
| problem | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒbləm] | problém | Terrorism is a great problem of these days. |
| put | <i>v.</i> | [put] | dát, vložit, položit | How much sugar do you put in your tea? |
| read | <i>v.</i> | [ri:d] | číst | Read about famous people. |
| read through | <i>v.</i> | ['ri:d θru:] | pročíst | Read through the Module Objectives. |
| recent | <i>adv.</i> | ['ri:sənt] | nedávný | A very important recent event was the terrorist attack on New York on 11th September, 2001. |
| Renaissance | <i>n.</i> | ['rɪ'neɪsəns] | renesance | The Renaissance in the 15th century is a very important time. |
| revolution | <i>n.</i> | ['revə'lʊ:ʃən] | revoluce | The French Revolution begins in 1789. |
| solve | <i>v.</i> | [sɒlv] | řešit | In 1834 Charles Babbage suggests the idea of building a computer to solve problems. |
| space travel | <i>n.</i> | ['speɪs,trevl] | výprava do vesmíru | I'm interested in space travel. |
| start | <i>v.</i> | [stɑ:t] | začít | The World War Two started on 1st September, 1939. |
| suggest | <i>v.</i> | [sə'dʒest] | navrhnout | In 1834 Charles Babbage suggests the idea of building a computer to solve problems. |
| suggestion | <i>n.</i> | [sə'dʒestʃən] | návrh | What is your suggestion? |
| terrible | <i>adj., adv.</i> | ['terɪbl] | hrozný, strašný | The attack was really terrible. |
| terrorist | <i>n.</i> | ['terərɪst] | terorista | Terrorists attacked Madrid. |
| terrorist attack | <i>n.</i> | ['terərɪst ə,tæk] | teroristický útok | There was a terrorist attack on the London's bus. |
| war | <i>n.</i> | [wɔ:] | válka | The World War Two was a terrible life experience. |
| write | <i>v.</i> | [raɪt] | psát | We teach children how to read and write. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

13 GENIUS

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| accident | <i>n.</i> | ['æksɪdənt] | nehoda | |
| anatomy of | | [ə'nætəmi: əv, əv] | anatomie | His drawing of the Anatomy of a Man showed him to be a great biologist. |
| architect | <i>n.</i> | ['ɑ:kɪtekt] | architekt | Leon wants to be an architect and design buildings. |
| architecture | <i>n.</i> | ['ɑ:kɪtektʃə] | architektura | She studies architecture at university. |
| art | <i>n.</i> | [ɑ:t] | umění | She went to college to study art. |
| artist | <i>n.</i> | ['ɑ:tɪst] | malíř | Leonardo worked as an architect, artist, mathematician and scientist. |
| ballet | <i>n.</i> | [bə'leɪ] | balet | He was dancing for eight years with Russia's top ballet teachers. |
| ballet dancer | <i>n.</i> | [bə'leɪ dɑnsə] | tanečník baletu | He was born to be a ballet dancer. |
| be, is, are, was, were, been | <i>v.</i> | [bi, bi:] | být | Donald was six years old when he started school. |
| before | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [br'fɔ:] | před | I get up before 7 o'clock. |
| between... and... | <i>prep.</i> | [br'twi:n] [ənd] | od roku... do roku..., v letech | Between 1909 and 1950. |
| biologist | <i>n.</i> | [baɪ'blɒdʒɪst] | biolog | His drawings showed him to be a great biologist. |
| biology | <i>n.</i> | [baɪ'blɒdʒɪ] | biologie | Biology is my favourite subject. |
| build | <i>v.</i> | [bɪld] | stavět | I want to build bridges. |
| building | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪldɪŋ] | stavba, budova | He designed many buildings for the Duke. |
| buy | <i>v.</i> | [baɪ] | kupovat | I bought a new computer five months ago. |
| chemist | <i>n.</i> | ['keməst] | chemik | |
| chemistry | <i>n.</i> | ['keməstrɪ] | chemie | |
| child | <i>n.</i> | [tʃaɪld] | dítě | When he was a child he hated Latin. |
| continue, -ing | <i>v.</i> | [kən'tɪnju:] | pokračovat, nepřetržitý | He lived in Rome and continued his scientific experiments. |
| design | <i>v.</i> | [dɪ'zaɪn] | navrhnout | He designed many buildings for the Duke of Milan. |
| develop | <i>v.</i> | ['dɪveləp] | vyvíjet, rozvíjet | In which year were computers developed. |
| die | <i>v.</i> | [daɪ] | zemřít | He died in France in 1519. |
| do | <i>v.</i> | [du:] | dělat | What do you do? |
| draw | <i>v.</i> | [drɔ:] | kreslit, kreslit plány | He drew architect's plans but never built a building. |
| drawing | <i>n.</i> | ['drɔ:ɪŋ] | kresba | His drawings showed him to be a great biologist. |
| element | <i>n.</i> | ['eləmənt] | prvek | |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| engineer | <i>n.</i> | [ˌendʒəˈniə] | inženýr, konstruktér | He also worked as a military engineer. |
| engineering | <i>n.</i> | [ˌendʒəˈniəriŋ] | technika, stavebnictví | I want to build bridges and towers, so I'll study engineering at university. |
| experiment | <i>n.</i> | [ɪkˈsperəmənt] | pokus, experiment | He lived in Rome and continued his scientific experiments. |
| find | <i>v.</i> | [faɪnd] | najít | The boys found a gold watch under a tree. |
| finish | <i>v.</i> | [ˈfɪnɪʃ] | dokončit | Family moved to Florence and he finished school. |
| from... to... | <i>prep.</i> | [frəm, frɒm] | od... do... | From 1514 to 1516, he lived in Rome. |
| genius | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdʒiːniəs] | génius | Leonardo was a genius. |
| get | <i>v.</i> | [get] | dostat | |
| give | <i>v.</i> | [ɡɪv] | dát | Mrs Santoni gave us a lot of homework on Tuesday. |
| glass | <i>n.</i> | [ɡlɑːs] | sklo | It was made of glass. |
| glasses | <i>n.</i> | [ɡlɑːsɪz] | brýle | My grandfather often loses his glasses. |
| go | <i>v.</i> | [ɡəʊ] | jít, jet | He went to Florence. |
| good at | <i>adj.</i> | [ɡʊd] | být dobrý v něčem | He was good at drawing. |
| group | <i>n.</i> | [ɡruːp] | skupina | There's a group of islands off the coast. |
| handwriting | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhænd ˌraɪtɪŋ] | rukopis | You need a mirror to read his handwriting. |
| hate | <i>v.</i> | [heɪt] | nenávidět, nemit rád, nesnášet | Leonardo liked school but he hated Latin. |
| have | <i>v.</i> | [hæv, hæv] | mít | They had two children. |
| helicopter | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhelɪkɒptə] | vtulník, helikoptéra | In his notebooks there were plans for a tank, a helicopter and a submarine. |
| help | <i>n., v.</i> | [help] | pomáhat | |
| incredible | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪnˈkredəbəl] | neuvěřitelný, úžasný | Leonardo da Vinci was an incredible man. |
| independence | <i>n.</i> | [ˌɪndɪˈpendəns] | nezávislost | |
| invasion of | <i>n.</i> | [ɪnˈveɪzən əv, ɒv] | invaze | The World War Two began with the invasion of Nazis into Poland in 1939. |
| job | <i>n.</i> | [dʒɒb] | zaměstnání, práce | Find the words for the jobs. |
| late | <i>adv.</i> | [leɪt] | pozdě | Lucy usually goes to bed late. |
| later | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈleɪtə] | později, potom | |
| Latin | <i>n.</i> | [ˈlætɪn] | latina | When he was a child Leonardo hated Latin |
| leave | <i>v.</i> | [liːv] | nechat, opustit | He left his drawings in Florence. |
| leave for | | [ˈliːv fə, fɔː] | odejít do | |
| live in | | [ˈlɪv ɪn] | žít, bydlet | He lived in Rome and he later died in France in 1519. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| lose | <i>v.</i> | [lu:z] | ztratit | He lost most of the paintings and drawings he did in Milan. |
| make | <i>v.</i> | [meɪk] | udělat, vyrobit | I made dinner for the family last Saturday. |
| man | <i>n.</i> | [mæn] | člověk | Anatomy of a Man |
| marry | <i>v.</i> | ['mæəri] | oženit se, provdat se | |
| mathematician | <i>n.</i> | [.mæθəmə'tɪʃən] | matematik | He was a mathematician who worked on the first computers. |
| mathematics | <i>n.</i> | ['mæθə'mætɪks] | matematika | He also studied mathematics. |
| meet | <i>v.</i> | [mi:t] | potkat, seznámit se | |
| military | <i>adj.</i> | ['mɪlətəri] | vojenský, válečný | He also worked as a military engineer. |
| mirror | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪrə] | zrcadlo | You needed a mirror to read his handwriting. |
| model | <i>n.</i> | ['mɒdl] | model, maketa | He made models and in his notebooks there were plans for a tank. |
| most of the | | ['məʊst əv ðə] | většina | He lost most of his drawings. |
| move to | | ['mu:v tə, tu] | stěhovat, přestěhovat | Leonardo's family moved to Florence. |
| music | <i>n.</i> | ['mjuzɪk] | hudba | Do you like this music? |
| musician | <i>n.</i> | [mjuz:'zɪʃən] | hudebník | Leonardo was also a good musician. |
| never | <i>adv.</i> | ['nevə] | nikdy | He drew architect's plans but never built a building. |
| observation | <i>n.</i> | [.ɒbzə'veɪʃən] | pozorování | His scientific observations were a hundred years before his time. |
| observe | <i>v.</i> | [əb'zɜ:v] | pozorovat | You can observe a submarine. |
| paint | <i>v.</i> | [peɪnt] | malovat | He returned to Florence and painted the Mona Lisa. |
| physicist | <i>n.</i> | ['fɪzɪsɪst] | fyzik | |
| polonium | <i>n.</i> | [pə'ləʊniəm] | polonium | |
| poor | <i>adj.</i> | [pɔ:] | chudý, nemajetný | |
| prize | <i>n.</i> | [praɪz] | ocenění, cena | Rosa always gets prizes. |
| radioactive | <i>adj.</i> | [.reɪdɪəʊ'æktɪv] | radioaktivní | |
| radium | <i>n.</i> | ['reɪdiəm] | radium | |
| return to | | [rɪ'tɜ:n tə, tu] | vrátit se do | He returned to Florence and painted the Mona Lisa. |
| run | <i>v.</i> | [rʌn] | běžet | I ran home after school. |
| science | <i>n.</i> | ['saɪəns] | věda | Emma loves science, especially chemistry. |
| scientific | <i>adj.</i> | ['saɪəntɪfɪk] | vědecký | His scientific observations were a hundred years before his time. |
| scientist | <i>n.</i> | ['saɪəntɪst] | vědec | |
| scissors | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪzəz] | nůžky | He invented scissors. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|---|
| see | <i>v.</i> | [si:] | vidět | I saw beautiful paintings by Picasso in the museum. |
| sing | <i>v.</i> | [sɪŋ] | zpívat | Sophie sang in the school choir. |
| start | <i>v.</i> | [stɑ:t] | začít | The Russian Revolution started in 1917. |
| study | <i>v.</i> | ['stʌdi] | studovat | |
| submarine | <i>n.</i> | ['sʌbməri:n] | ponorka | In his notebooks there were plans for a tank, a helicopter and a submarine. |
| take | <i>v.</i> | [teɪk] | vzít | I took my grandmother sailing last week. |
| talent | <i>n.</i> | ['tælənt] | nadání | He had many talents. |
| tank | <i>n.</i> | [tæŋk] | tank | In his notebooks there were drawings of a tank, a helicopter and a submarine. |
| time | <i>n.</i> | [taɪm] | čas, doba | It was a terrible time. |
| travel | <i>v.</i> | ['trɛvl] | cestovat | Between 1909 and 1917, he travelled in Europe, the United States and South America. |
| work for sb | | ['wɜ:k fə ,sʌmbədɪ] | pracovat pro | He worked for the Duke of Milan. |
| write | <i>v.</i> | [raɪt] | psát | Da Vinci wrote from right to left. |

14 TWO LEADERS

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| actor | <i>n.</i> | ['æktə] | herec | He wants to be an actor when he grows up. |
| actress | <i>n.</i> | ['æktres] | herečka | Which actress do you like best? |
| against | <i>prep.</i> | [ə'geɪnst, ə'geɪnst] | proti | He fought against the Russians. |
| ancient | <i>adj.</i> | ['ænjənt] | starověký | |
| angry, be angry | <i>adj.</i> | ['æŋgrɪ] | rozzlobený | Her father, Henry VIII, was angry because his new child was a daughter, he wanted a son. |
| ask for | <i>v.</i> | [ɑ:sk] | požádat o | She asked her cousin for help. |
| aunt | <i>n.</i> | [ɑ:nt] | teta | I'm going to stay with my Aunt Mary in Dundee. |
| back | <i>adv.</i> | [bæk] | zpět | She sailed back to Scotland. |
| body | <i>n.</i> | ['bɒdɪ] | tělo | I know I have the body of a weak and feeble woman. |
| born, be born | <i>v.</i> | ['bɔ:n] | narodit se | When she was born in 1533, her father was angry. |
| boy | <i>n.</i> | [bɔɪ] | chlapec | She is married now and has two boys. |
| brother | <i>n.</i> | ['brʌðə] | bratr | This is my older brother Dave. |
| business | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪznəs] | obchod, podnikání | You need a lot of money to succeed in business. |
| businessman | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪznəsmən] | obchodník, podnikatel | He's a successful businessman in Cardiff. |
| businesswoman | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪznəs,wʊmən] | obchodnice, podnikatelka | She is a brilliant businesswoman. |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| called | <i>v.</i> | ['kɔ:lɪd] | jménem, nazývaný | ...a man called Robert Dudley. |
| country | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌntri] | země | She led the country for over forty-five years. |
| cousin | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌzən] | sestřenice | They were cousins and female leaders in a male world. |
| cousin | | ['kʌzən] | bratranec | She married her cousin, Lord Darnley. |
| dangerous, be dangerous for | <i>adj.</i> | ['deɪndʒərəs] | nebezpečný | Elizabeth put Mary in prison because she was dangerous for her. |
| daughter | <i>n.</i> | ['dɔ:tə] | dcera | He had a daughter again and he was angry. |
| defeat | <i>v, n.</i> | [dɪ'fi:t] | porazit, porážka | He fought against the Romans and sometimes defeated them. |
| escape to | <i>v.</i> | [ɪ'skeɪp tə, tu] | uprchnout, utéct do | In 1568, Mary escaped to England. |
| execute sb | <i>v.</i> | ['eksɪkjʊ:t ,sʌmbədi] | popravit | So he executed her mother and married again. |
| execution of sb | <i>n.</i> | ['eksɪ:kju:ʃən əv ,sʌmbədi] | poprava | Elizabeth ordered execution of her cousin, Mary. |
| father | <i>n.</i> | ['fɑ:ðə] | otec | When she was born in 1533, her father, Henry VIII was angry because he wanted a son. |
| feeble | <i>adj.</i> | [fi:bl] | křehký (tělesně) | I know I have the body of a weak and feeble woman. |
| female | <i>adj.</i> | ['fi:meɪl] | ženský, ženského pohlaví | They were cousins and female leaders in a male world. |
| feminine | <i>adj.</i> | ['fæmɪnɪn] | ženský | feminine words |
| fight for | <i>v.</i> | ['faɪt] | bojovat | He fought for the rights of black people. |
| girl | <i>n.</i> | ['gɜ:l] | dívka, holčička | When she was a girl of five, Mary went to live in France. |
| Golden Age | | ['gəʊldən ɜ:dʒ] | Zlatý věk, Zlatá éra | I was a "Golden Age" in English history for painting, music, architecture and literature. |
| grandfather | <i>n.</i> | ['grænd,fɑ:ðə] | dědeček | My father's father is my grandfather. |
| grandmother | <i>n.</i> | ['græn,mʌðə] | babička | This is a photograph of my grandmother. |
| hair | <i>n.</i> | [heə] | vlasý, vlas | She had red hair. |
| half-brother | <i>n.</i> | ['hɑ:f,bɾʌðə] | nevlastní bratr (po jednom rodiči) | The Protestant nobles under Mary's half-brother, Morton, rebelled and put her in prison. |
| half-sister | <i>n.</i> | ['hɑ:f,sɪstə] | nevlastní sestra (po jednom rodiči) | In 1553, Elizabeth's Catholic half-sister, Mary Tudor, became queen. |
| hard | <i>adj.</i> | [hɑ:d] | nesnadný, tvrdý | Elizabeth's early years were hard. |
| historical | <i>adj.</i> | [hɪ'stɔ:ɪkl] | historický | Read a short biography of a historical figure. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| husband | <i>n.</i> | ['hʌzbənd] | manžel | Mary was a Catholic and they did not like her husbands. |
| intelligent | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪn'telɪdʒənt] | inteligentní | Lisa is a very intelligent student. |
| introduce | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'trə'dju:s] | představit, zavést | |
| jealous | <i>adj.</i> | ['dʒeələs] | žárlivý | But Darnley was violent and jealous. |
| kill | <i>v.</i> | [kɪl] | zabít | He killed his wife's secretary. |
| king | <i>n.</i> | [kɪŋ] | král | She married the King of France's son, Francis, when she was fifteen. |
| knight | <i>n.</i> | [naɪt] | rytíř | The Queen made him a knight, and so we call him Sir John. |
| lead | <i>v.</i> | [li:d] | vést | She led country for over forty-five years. |
| leader | <i>n.</i> | ['li:də] | vůdce, vůdčí osobnost | Who are the great leaders in your country's history? |
| literature | <i>n.</i> | ['lɪtrətʃə] | literatura | I love literature. |
| love, be in love with | <i>n.</i> | [lʌv] | milovat, být zamilovaný | She was secretly in love with a man called Robert Dudley. |
| love, fall in love with | <i>n.</i> | [lʌv] | zamilovat se | She fell in love with and married the Earl of Bothwell. |
| male | <i>adj.</i> | [meɪl] | mužský, mužského pohlaví | They were cousins and female leaders in a male world. |
| masculine | <i>adj.</i> | ['mæskjʊlɪn] | mužský | masculine words |
| Miss | <i>n.</i> | [mɪs] | slečna | Our teacher is Miss Rogers. |
| Mr | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪstə] | pan | Mr Smith is the head teacher. |
| Mrs | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪsɪz] | paní | Mrs Smith has won £2 million on the lottery. |
| Ms | <i>n.</i> | [mɪz] | paní, slečna | Dear Ms Johnson, thank you for your letter. |
| murder | <i>v.</i> | ['mɜ:də] | zavraždit | He murdered Mary's Italian secretary Rizzio. |
| necessary | <i>adv.</i> | ['nesəsəɪ] | nezbytný, nutný | It isn't necessary to understand every word in a text. |
| nephew | <i>n.</i> | ['nefju:] | synovec | My sister's son is my nephew. |
| next | <i>adj.</i> | [next] | další | She became a Queen of France next year. |
| niece | <i>n.</i> | [ni:s] | neteř | She's not his daughter, she's his niece. |
| noble | <i>n.</i> | ['nəʊbəl] | šlechta, šlechtici | Then the Protestant nobles of Scotland rebelled against Mary. |
| order | <i>v.</i> | ['ɔ:də] | přikázat, nařídit | She ordered the execution of her cousin, Mary. |
| over | <i>adv., prep.</i> | ['əʊvə] | přes, víc než | She led the country for over forty-five years. |
| period | <i>n.</i> | ['pɪəriəd] | období, éra | It was a very exciting period of discovery and a "Golden Age" in English history. |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| play | <i>n.</i> | [pleɪ] | hra (divadelní) | Shakespeare wrote great plays in this period. |
| plot | <i>n.</i> | [plɒt] | spiknutí, intriky | After various plots to make Mary queen of England Mary was tried and executed. |
| potato | <i>n.</i> | [pə'tetəʊ] | brambor | |
| pride | <i>n.</i> | ['praɪd] | pýcha | Her novel has got a title "Pride and Prejudice". |
| prince | <i>n.</i> | [prɪns] | princ | Prince is the king's son. |
| princess | <i>n.</i> | [,prɪn'ses] | princezna | Princess Margaret was the Queen's younger sister. |
| prison | <i>n.</i> | ['prɪzən] | vězení | She put Elizabeth in prison because she was a Protestant. |
| prejudice | <i>n.</i> | ['predʒə,dɪs] | předsudek | I love Keira Knightley in the film "Pride and Prejudice" |
| queen | <i>n.</i> | [kwɪ:n] | královna | Queen Elizabeth I of England spoke five languages. |
| quote | <i>v.</i> | [kwəʊt] | citovat | I'd like to quote our Queen |
| rebel against | | [rɪ'bel ə,genst, ə,geɪnst] | vzbouřit se proti | Then the Protestant nobles of Scotland rebelled against Mary. |
| red hair | <i>adj.</i> | ['red,hɜ:ə] | zrzavé vlasy | Elizabeth I of England and Mary Queen of Scots both had red hair. |
| replace sb. with | <i>v.</i> | [rɪ'pleɪs] | nahradit | There were various plots to replace her with Mary, Queen of Scots. |
| rich | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [rɪtʃ] | bohatý | England became rich. |
| right | <i>n.</i> | [raɪt] | právo | He fought for rights of black people. |
| rule | <i>v.</i> | [ru:l] | vládnout | Queen Elizabeth I ruled for over forty-five years, from 1558 to 1606. |
| sail | <i>v.</i> | [seɪl] | plavit se plachetnicí | |
| sail to | | [seɪl tə, tu] | plavit se plachetnicí do... | Francis died and in 1561 Mary Stuart sailed back to Scotland. |
| secretary | <i>n.</i> | ['sekretəri] | tajemník | He murdered Mary's Italian secretary Rizzio. |
| secretly | <i>adv.</i> | ['si:kretlɪ] | tajně | She was secretly in love with a man called Robert Dudley. |
| sister | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪstə] | sestra | I share a bedroom with my sister. |
| son | <i>n.</i> | [sʌn] | syn | He was angry because he wanted a son. |
| stomach | <i>n.</i> | ['stɒmæk] | žaludek | But I have the heart and stomach of a king. |
| strong | <i>adj., adv.</i> | ['strɒŋ] | silný, mocný | England became rich and strong. |
| success | <i>n.</i> | ['sək'ses] | úspěch | What is her biggest professional success? |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

43

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|--|
| successful | <i>adj.</i> | [sək'sesfəl] | úspěšný | Mary was not a successful leader. |
| tobacco | <i>n.</i> | [tə'bækəʊ] | tabák | |
| uncle | <i>n.</i> | [ʌŋkəl] | strýc | Uncle Mike always visits us at Christmas. |
| violence | <i>n.</i> | ['vaɪələns] | násilí | There is too much violence shown on television. |
| violent | <i>adj.</i> | ['vaɪələnt] | násilnický | But Darnley was violent and jealous. |
| violently | <i>adv.</i> | ['vaɪələntli] | násilně | Her secretary died violently. |
| waiter | <i>n.</i> | ['weɪtə] | číšník | He worked in a restaurant as a waiter. |
| waitress | <i>n.</i> | ['weɪtrəs] | číšnice, servírka | During the summer she worked as a waitress in a café. |
| want | <i>v.</i> | [wɒnt] | chtít | Some people wanted the catholic Mary to be Queen of England. |
| weak | <i>adj.</i> | [wi:k] | slabý | I know I have the body of a weak woman. |
| wife | <i>n.</i> | [waɪf] | manželka | She never became his wife and she never married. |
| woman | <i>n.</i> | ['wʊmən] | žena | She was an intelligent woman. |
| year | <i>n.</i> | [jɪə] | rok | I've lived here for two years. |

15 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|--|
| acting | <i>n.</i> | ['æktɪŋ] | herectví | Her interest was ballet but she soon changed to acting. |
| army | <i>n.</i> | ['ɑ:mi] | armáda | He joined the army when the war started. |
| band | <i>n.</i> | [bænd] | skupina | Were Josie and Alice in the band? |
| bone | <i>n.</i> | [bəʊn] | kost | They found bones of a group of humans. |
| brain | <i>n.</i> | [breɪn] | mozek | He had a brain one third the size of modern humans. |
| burn | <i>v.</i> | [bɜ:n] | zapálit, pálit | Her army burnt the city and killed 30,000 people. |
| cave | <i>n.</i> | [keɪv] | jeskyně | In a cave on a remote island of Indonesia called Flores scientists found the bones of a group of humans. |
| CD-ROM | <i>n.</i> | [si: di: 'rɒm] | CD-ROM | Buy an encyclopaedia on a CD-ROM for you. |
| challenge | <i>v.</i> | ['tʃæləndʒ] | vyzvat | This discovery challenges ideas about the origins and development of human beings. |
| comma | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒmə] | čárka | Put commas between the sentences. |
| damage sth. | <i>v.</i> | [dæmɪdʒ] | zničit, poškodit | What's the synonym of "damage"? |

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|
| death | <i>n.</i> | [deθ] | smrt | After her husband's death, the Romans invaded her territory. |
| defeat | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'fi:t] | porážka | Seles suffered a defeat in the final. |
| demand | <i>v.</i> | [d'ma:nd] | požadovat | Today she demands millions of dollars to act in a film. |
| destroy | <i>v.</i> | [dɪ'strɔɪ] | zničit | She attacked and destroyed the Roman city of Verulamium. |
| development of | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪvələpmənt əv] | vývoj (koho, čeho) | This discovery challenges ideas about the origins and development of human beings. |
| divorce | <i>v, n.</i> | [dɪ'vɔ:s] | rozvod, rozvést se | She divorced Tom Cruise in 2001. |
| drink | <i>v.</i> | [drɪŋk] | pít | She drank poison. |
| evidence of | | ['evədəns əv, əv] | důkaz | There were also many evidence of fires which proves that Homo Floresiensis was intelligent. |
| group | <i>n.</i> | [grʊp] | skupina | He didn't want to play with the group after that. |
| happily | <i>adv.</i> | ['hæpəli] | šťastně | Boadicea lived happily and had two daughters. |
| high heels | | ['haɪ,hi:lz] | boty na vysokém podpatku | She never wore high heels. |
| human, human being | <i>n.</i> | ['hju:mən] | člověk | This early human was one metre tall. |
| Internet | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪntənət] | internet | You can find all the latest information on the Internet. |
| invade | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'veɪd] | napadnout | Hitler invaded Poland in 1939. |
| name | <i>v.</i> | ['neɪm] | pojmenovat, nazvat | Scientists named him Homo Floresiensis. |
| origin (of) | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒrədʒɪn əv, əv] | původ | This discovery challenges ideas about the origins and development of human beings. |
| part | <i>n.</i> | [pa:t] | role | Nicole Kidman was the first Australian to win an Oscar as Best Actress for her part as Virginia Woolf in The Hours. |
| poison | <i>n.</i> | ['pɔɪzən] | jed | Boadicea drank poison and died. |
| province | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒvɪns] | provincie, venkov | Boadicea was born in 30 AD in the Roman province. |
| prove | <i>v.</i> | ['pru:v] | dokazovat | There were many tools which proves Homo Floresiensis was intelligent. |
| punctuation | <i>n.</i> | [,pʌŋktʃʊ'eɪʃən] | interpunkce | Fill in the punctuation, commas and dots. |
| rape | <i>v.</i> | [reɪp] | znásilnit | Roman soldiers beat Boadicea and raped her two daughters. |
| remote | <i>adj.</i> | [rɪ'məʊt] | vzdálený, daleký | In a cave in a remote island of Indonesia they found bones of a group of humans. |
| role | <i>n.</i> | [rɒʊl] | role | In 1983, she had a role in her first film. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---|
| size | <i>n.</i> | [saɪz] | velikost | He had a brain one third the size of modern humans. |
| soldier | <i>n.</i> | ['sɒldʒə] | voják | Roman soldiers beat Boadicea and raped her two daughters. |
| star | <i>n.</i> | [sta:] | hvězda | Nicol Kidman became a film star. |
| tall | <i>adj.</i> | [tɔ:l] | vysoký | He was one metre tall. |
| territory | <i>n.</i> | ['terətəri] | území | ...the Romans invaded the Iceni territory. |
| then | <i>adv.</i> | [ðen] | pak, potom | |
| third (one third) | <i>pron.</i> | [θɜ:d] | jedna třetina | He had a brain one third the size of modern humans. |
| tool | <i>n.</i> | [tu:l] | nástroj | There were also many tools with the bodies. |
| tribe | <i>n.</i> | [traɪb] | kmen | She married the King of the Iceni, a tribe in the east of the province. |
| wear | <i>v.</i> | [weə] | nosit, mít na sobě | She never wears shoes with high heels. |

MODULE 6 – 2TELLING STORIES

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| adventure | <i>n.</i> | [əd'ventʃə] | dobrodružství | We had an adventure on holiday. |
| adventure story | | [əd'ventʃə ,stɔ:ri] | dobrodružný příběh | She likes reading adventure stories. |
| alien | <i>n.</i> | ['eɪlɪən] | cizinec, vetřelec | Are you afraid of aliens? |
| answer | <i>n., v.</i> | ['ɑ:nʃə] | odpověď, odpovědět | "How old is Brian?" "I don't know," answered Mary. |
| at | <i>prep.</i> | [ət, æt] | v | We were at the cinema |
| author | <i>n.</i> | ['ɔ:θə] | autor, autorka | Who is the author of "Pride and Prejudice"? |
| base | <i>v.</i> | [beɪs] | základ | What was the base for his story? |
| based on | | ['beɪst ɒn] | podle | Do you ever play computer games based on stories? |
| cartoon | <i>n.</i> | [kɑ:'tu:n] | komiks | Hulk is a cartoon character and a subject of a very popular film. |
| character | <i>n.</i> | [kæ'ræktə] | postava | Hulk is a cartoon character. |
| child | <i>n.</i> | [tʃaɪld] | dítě | What stories can you remember from when you were a child? |
| childhood | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃaɪldhʊd] | dětství | What memories do you have about your childhood? |
| collect | <i>v.</i> | [kə'lekt] | sbírat | Do you collect any kind of books? |
| comedian | <i>n.</i> | [kə'mi:diən] | komik | I like the famous French comedian Luis de Funes. |
| comedy | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒmədɪ] | komedie | Is Johnny English your favourite comedy? |
| cover | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌvə] | obálka, desky knihy | Look at the book covers. |

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|
| crime | <i>n.</i> | [kraɪm] | detektivka | She loved reading crime stories. |
| dragon | <i>n.</i> | ['dræɡən] | drak | She loves stories about princesses and dragons. |
| enjoy | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'dʒɔɪ] | líbit se | Did you enjoy the book? |
| fantasy | <i>n.</i> | ['fæntəsi] | fantasy | I prefer fantasy books to love stories. |
| fiction | <i>n.</i> | ['fɪkʃən] | beletrie | What kind of fiction do you like? |
| ghost | <i>n.</i> | [ɡəʊst] | duch | This book has three stories about three ghosts. |
| ghost story | <i>n.</i> | [ɡəʊst ,stɔ:ri] | strašidelná povídka | This author wrote some good ghost stories. |
| half | <i>adj.</i> | [ha:f] | poloviční, napůl | Hulk is half hero and half monster. |
| horrible | <i>adj.</i> | ['hɔ:rɪbl] | děsný, hrozný | That is the start of a horrible story. |
| horror story | <i>n.</i> | ['hɒrə ,stɔ:ri] | horor | Mummy is a horror story. |
| kind | <i>n.</i> | [kaɪnd] | druh, typ | What kind of music do you like? |
| laugh | <i>v.</i> | [lɑ:f] | smát se | She was laughing all the time. |
| love story | <i>n.</i> | ['lʌv ,stɔ:ri] | milostný příběh | Jane Eyre is a love story book by Charlotte Bronte. |
| memory about | | ['meməri ə,baut] | vzpomínka | What memories do you have about your childhood? |
| scary | <i>adv.</i> | ['skæri] | děsivý | It is very scary movie. |
| science fiction | <i>n.</i> | [,saɪəns 'fɪkʃən] | sci-fi, science fiction | There are a lot of aliens in science fiction books. |
| spy | <i>n.</i> | [spaɪ] | špion | People think he is a dangerous spy. |
| story | <i>n.</i> | ['stɔ:ri] | historka, příběh | Practice telling stories. |
| thriller | <i>n.</i> | ['θrɪlə] | napínavý film, detektivka | She likes thrillers. |
| tower | <i>n.</i> | ['taʊə] | věž | The picture of the woman is in a room in a tower. |
| understand | <i>v.</i> | [,ʌndə'stænd] | rozumět | It's not necessary to understand everything. |

16 BIG CATS

| | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| about | <i>prep.</i> | [ə'baʊt] | asi, kolem | It was about 7 o'clock. |
| afraid, be afraid | <i>adj.</i> | [ə'freɪd] | bát se, polekat se | |
| alien | <i>n.</i> | ['eɪliən] | cizinec, vetřelec | She didn't meet an alien. |
| amazing | <i>adj.</i> | [ə'meɪzɪŋ] | úžasný | Leopard is an amazing big cat. |
| apparently | <i>adv.</i> | [ə'pærəntli] | podle všeho, zřejmě | |
| believe sb | | [bɪ'li:v ,sʌmbədi] | věřit někomu | And they didn't believe me. |
| bracket | <i>n.</i> | ['bræktɪ] | závorka | Use the words in brackets to correct wrong information. |
| carpet | <i>n.</i> | ['kɑ:pɪt] | koberec | That's a beautiful carpet. Did you buy it in Turkey? |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

47

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| cheetah | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtʃi:tə] | gepard | The cheetah can run faster than any of the other big cats. |
| clue | <i>n.</i> | [klu:] | nápověda, legenda | Match the different cats to the clues. |
| come in | | [kʌm 'ɪn] | jít dovnitř | Don't just stand there, come in! |
| come out of | | [kʌm 'aʊt əv, əv] | vyjít, vyjít z | When I came out, the cat wasn't there. |
| dark | <i>adj.</i> | [dɑ:k] | tma | Was it dark? |
| direct | <i>v.</i> | [ˈdaɪrekt] | režirovat | |
| domestic cat | <i>n.</i> | [dəˌmestɪk 'kæɪt] | kočka domácí | The Manx is a variety of domestic cat that has no tail. |
| enormous | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪˈnɔ:məs] | obrovský | It was enormous. |
| escape | <i>v.</i> | [ɪ'skeɪp] | utéct | They escaped and now they're living in the wild. |
| excellent | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈæksələnt] | výborný, vynikající | This photo is excellent. Did you take it? |
| exist | <i>v.</i> | [ɪg'zɪst] | být, žít | Which of the cats exist in your country? |
| farmer | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfɑ:mə] | farmář | The farmer said the cat killed a horse. |
| final | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfaɪnəl] | finále | Did you watch the ice-hockey final? |
| find out about | | [faɪnd 'aʊt əbaʊt] | zjistit něco o | What can you find out about a Scottish wildcat. |
| good-looking | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌɡʊd 'lʊkɪŋ] | pěkný, pohledný | |
| happen | <i>v.</i> | [ˈhæpən] | stát se, přihodit se | When did the accident happen? |
| horse | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhɔ:s] | kůň | |
| home, at home | <i>n.</i> | [həʊm] | domov, doma | I wasn't feeling very well, so I stayed at home. |
| interesting | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈɪntrɪstɪŋ] | zajímavý | Were the people interesting? |
| jump | <i>v.</i> | [dʒʌmp] | skočit | It jumped onto a rock. |
| know | <i>v.</i> | [nəʊ] | vědět | Which of the cats do you know about? |
| lake | <i>n.</i> | [leɪk] | jezero, rybník | |
| leopard | <i>n.</i> | [ˈlepəd] | leopard | A leopard has spots all over its coat. |
| liberty | <i>n.</i> | [ˈlɪbətɪ] | svoboda | We took a boat trip to the Liberty Island. |
| lion | <i>n.</i> | [ˈlaɪən] | lev | The male lion has long, thick hair around his neck. |
| lynx | <i>n.</i> | [lɪŋks] | rys | The lynx is a wild cat that lives in parts of Europe and the USA. |
| monster | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmɒnstə] | příšera | Did you see Loch Ness monster? |
| near | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈnɪə] | blízko | |
| newspaper | <i>n.</i> | [ˈnju:sˌpeɪpə] | noviny | A man bought a newspaper, read it, then jumped into a river. |
| novel | <i>n.</i> | [ˈnɒvəl] | román | Did Shakespeare write novels? |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| one | <i>n., num- ber</i> | [wʌn] | jeden | I have one brother and two sisters. |
| one | <i>pron.</i> | [wʌn] | (zástupné zájmeno) | The black one. (cat) |
| onto | <i>prep.</i> | ['ɒntə] | na | It jumped onto a rock. |
| panther | <i>n.</i> | ['pæntə] | panter, puma | I thought it was a panther. |
| photo | <i>n.</i> | ['fəʊtəʊ] | fotografie, snímek | I took some photos of the wedding. |
| programme | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒɡrem] | pořad | We watched a programme about big cats. |
| puma | <i>n.</i> | ['pjʊ:mə] | puma | Puma is a big black cat. |
| river | <i>n.</i> | ['rɪvə] | řeka | A man bought a newspaper, read it, then jumped into a river. |
| rock | <i>n.</i> | [rɒk] | skála, balvan | It jumped onto a rock. |
| run away | <i>v.</i> | ['rʌn ə'weɪ] | utéct | When she got home, she opened her bags, screamed and ran away. |
| sandwich | <i>n.</i> | ['sænwɪdʒ] | sendvič | Do you have a sandwich for lunch? |
| scream | <i>v.</i> | ['skri:m] | vykřiknout, zaječet | The girl looked in a mirror and screamed. |
| see | <i>v.</i> | [si:] | vidět | Did your parents see it? |
| show | <i>n.</i> | ['ʃəʊ] | pořad, představení | Were there any new people in the show this week? |
| sighting of | | ['saɪtɪŋ əv, əv] | pozorování, spatření | Last year, there were over a four sightings of whales in Britain. |
| silly | <i>adj.</i> | ['sɪli] | hloupý, pitomý | Don't be silly! |
| sing | <i>v.</i> | [sɪŋ] | zpívat | She sang that song about a tiger. |
| spider | <i>n.</i> | ['spaɪdə] | pavouk | She opened her bag, screamed and ran away. There was a spider! |
| stay | <i>v.</i> | ['steɪ] | být ubytovaný, bydlet | Where did you stay? |
| take, take a photo | <i>v.</i> | [teɪk] | vyfotografovat, udělat snímek | Did you take this excellent photo? |
| talk to | <i>n.</i> | [tɔ:k] | hovořit s, mluvit s | |
| tiger | <i>n.</i> | ['taɪɡə] | tygr | She sang that song about a tiger. |
| tired, be tired | <i>v.</i> | ['taɪəd] | unavený, být unavený | Because I was tired. |
| true | <i>adj.</i> | [tru:] | pravdivý | It was a true story. |
| ugly | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌɡli] | ošklivý, šeredný | |
| watch | <i>v.</i> | ['wɒtʃ] | sledovat, dívat se na | We watched a programme about big cats. |
| well | <i>adv.</i> | [wel] | dobře | Mary can play chess very well. |
| western | <i>adv., n.</i> | ['westən] | western | He didn't direct westerns, he directed horror films. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| when | <i>adv., linking word</i> | [wen] | kdy | When did you get back? |
| wild, live in the wild | <i>n.</i> | [waɪld] | divočina, žít divoce | They escaped and now they're living in the wild. |
| wildcat | <i>n.</i> | [ˈwaɪldkæt] | kočka divoká | A wildcat is not much larger than a pet cat. |
| wolf | <i>n.</i> | [wʊlf] | vlk | She didn't meet an alien. She met a wolf. |
| 17 A LOVE STORY | | | | |
| agree | <i>v.</i> | [ə'gri:] | souhlasit | Why did Pat agree to marry the man? |
| anniversary | <i>n.</i> | [.æneɪvɜ:səri] | výročí | What did Pat want on every anniversary? |
| ask | <i>v.</i> | [a:sk] | zeptat se | "Is this a poem?" asked EPICAC. |
| boss | <i>n.</i> | [bɒs] | vedoucí, šéf | She asked her boss for the day off. |
| burnt out | <i>v.</i> | [bɜ:nt 'aʊt] | vyhořelý, spálený | There was EPICAC, completely black and burnt out. |
| breathe | <i>v.</i> | [bri:ð] | chrlít, dýchat | The dragon breathed fire and killed lots of people. |
| come out of | <i>v.</i> | [kʌm 'aʊt əv, əv] | vyjít z, vylézt z | Paper came out of the computer. |
| completely | <i>adv.</i> | [kəm'pli:tli] | úplně, docela | There was EPICAC, completely black and burnt out. |
| conversation | <i>n.</i> | [kɒnvə'seɪʃən] | konverzace, dialog | I read our conversation from the night before. |
| correct | <i>adj., v.</i> | [kɔ'rekt] | správný, opravit | Guess the correct order of the story. |
| correctly | <i>adv.</i> | [kɔ'rektli] | správně | Did you guess the order correctly? |
| darling | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdɑ:lɪŋ] | drahoušek, miláček | You look lovely, darling. |
| desk | <i>n.</i> | [desk] | pracovní stůl, školní lavice | I put the poem on Pat's desk. |
| dragon | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdræɡən] | drak | Una and the king and queen ran away from the dragon. |
| end, in the end | <i>n.</i> | [end] | konec, nakonec | The computer destroyed itself in the end. |
| every | <i>determinator</i> | [ˈevri] | každý, každé | What did Pat want on every anniversary? |
| feelings for sb | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfi:lɪŋz fə ,sʌmbədi] | city k někomu | My poems show my feelings for you. |
| fight sb/sth | <i>sth</i> | [ˈfaɪt] | bojovat s | |
| find out about | <i>v.</i> | [faɪnd aʊt əbaʊt] | dovědět se o, zjistit něco o | That's how I found out about the real EPICAC. |
| first, for the first time | <i>n., pron., adj.</i> | [fɜ:st] | první, poprvé | We kissed for the first time. |

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| floor | <i>n.</i> | [flo:] | podlaha | I collected the paper on the floor. |
| get up | <i>v.</i> | [ˈget ʻʌp] | vstát | I got up and went to the office. |
| go out of | <i>v.</i> | [ˈgəʊ ʻaʊt əv, əv] | vyjít, odejít z | I went out of the office. |
| good luck | | [ˌɡʊd lʌk] | hodně štěstí | Good luck, my friend. |
| kiss | <i>v.</i> | [kɪs] | políbit | “It’s so beautiful,” she said and we kissed for the first time. |
| knight | <i>n.</i> | [naɪt] | rytíř | She came to the castle of the famous knight, George, and she asked him to help her. |
| leave | <i>v.</i> | [li:v] | odejít | To leave a place means to go out. |
| legend | <i>n.</i> | [ˈledʒənd] | legenda, pověst | Molly’s grandmother is telling her the legend of George and the Dragon. |
| love poem | <i>n.</i> | [ˈlʌv ˌpəʊəm] | milostná báseň | I did not write love poems. |
| luck, good luck | <i>n.</i> | [lʌk] | štěstí, hodně štěstí | Good luck, my friend. |
| machine | <i>n.</i> | [məˈʃi:n] | stroj | I don’t want to be a machine any more. |
| moment | <i>n.</i> | [ˈməʊmənt] | okamžik, moment | After a moment, the reply came out of the computer. |
| mouth | <i>n.</i> | [maʊθ] | tlama, ústa | |
| name | <i>n.</i> | [neɪm] | jméno, název | Her name was Pat. |
| next | <i>adj.</i> | [nekst] | pak, potom | Next, I collected the paper on the floor. |
| night | <i>n.</i> | [naɪt] | noc | You didn’t turn off the computer last night. |
| one day... | | [ˈwʌn deɪ] | jednou, jednoho dne | |
| outside | <i>adv.</i> | [aʊtˈsaɪd] | venku | The dragon sat outside and waited. |
| person | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpɜ:sən] | člověk | I don’t want to be a machine, I want to be a person. |
| poem | <i>n.</i> | [ˌpəʊəm] | báseň | I told him about girls, love and poems. |
| present | <i>n.</i> | [ˈprezənt] | dar | Here is a wedding present from your friend, EPICAC. |
| pull | <i>v.</i> | [pʊl] | vytáhnout, táhnout | “Pull me from the rock, and you can be king.” |
| put on, put sth on | <i>v.</i> | [ˌpʊt ʻɒn] | obléknout | |
| ready | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈredɪ] | připravený | Good. I am ready. |
| reply | <i>v.</i> | [rɪˈplai] | odpověď | “What’s the problem?” was the reply from EPICAC. |
| rescue | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈreskju:] | záchranný | Would you like to work in a rescue team? |
| ring | <i>n.</i> | [rɪŋ] | prsten | When they married he bought her a ring. |
| ring | <i>n.</i> | [rɪŋ] | zvonit | |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---|---|
| romance | <i>n.</i> | [rəʊ'mæns, rə-] | povídka (středověká), románek (vztah) | It was just a summer romance – they don't see each other any more. |
| route | <i>n.</i> | ['rəʊt] | trasa | We use this map to find out about a correct route. |
| separate | <i>v.</i> | ['sepəreɪt] | rozejít se | The man can't write a poem on their anniversary and they separate. |
| start | <i>v.</i> | [stɑ:t] | spustit | You can start a machine. |
| stop | <i>v.</i> | [stɒp] | zastavit | And now don't stop the machine. |
| show | <i>v.</i> | [ʃəʊ] | ukazovat, zobrazovat | My poems show my feelings for you. |
| suddenly | <i>adv.</i> | ['sʌdnli] | náhle, najednou | Suddenly, the telephone rang. |
| surprise, be surprised | <i>v.</i> | [sə'praɪz] | překvapit, být překvapený | I was very surprised about this. |
| sword | <i>n.</i> | [sɔ:d] | meč | He ran to the dragon with his sword. |
| talk about | <i>n.</i> | ['tɔ:k ə,baut] | mluvit o, říct o | I told the EPICAC about the kiss and he wrote a poem about it. |
| terrible | <i>adj.</i> | ['terəbəl] | hrozný, strašný | I opened the door and saw a terrible thing. |
| then | <i>adv.</i> | [ðen] | tehdy | But Pat was not my wife then. |
| thing | <i>n.</i> | [θɪŋ] | věc | I opened the door and saw a terrible thing. |
| think of | <i>v.</i> | [θɪŋk] | myslet si co o | What did Pat think of the poems? |
| turn sth off | | ['tɜ:n ,sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒf] | vypnout | I turned off the computer and put the poem on Pat's desk. |
| turn sth on | | ['tɜ:n ,sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒn] | zapnout | I turned on the computer. |
| until | <i>prep.</i> | [ən'tɪl, ʌn'tɪl] | dokud ne, až | |
| wedding | <i>n.</i> | ['wedɪŋ] | svatba, svatební | They had a big wedding. |
| wedding anniversary | <i>n.</i> | ['wedɪŋ ænə,vɜ:səri] | výročí svatby | The computer writes poems for their wedding anniversaries and then destroys itself. |
| wizard | <i>n.</i> | ['wɪzəd] | čaroděj | A wizard can do magic things. |
| 18 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS | | | | |
| allergy | <i>n.</i> | ['ælədʒi] | alergie | They have an allergy to sunlight. |
| believe in | | [bə'li:v ɪn] | věřit něčemu, v | Do you believe in the "others"? |
| bright | <i>adj.</i> | [braɪt] | světlý, jasný | The house has got bright rooms. |
| curtain | <i>n.</i> | ['kɜ:tn] | záclony, závěsy | The servants took down the curtains. |
| find sb | <i>v.</i> | ['faɪnd ,sʌmbədi] | najít | I found him hiding in the cupboard under the stairs. |
| frightened, be frightened | <i>adj.</i> | ['fraɪtnd] | být vyděšený, zděšený | The living family are frightened and leave the house. |
| go away | | [,gəʊ ə'weɪ] | jít pryč | Go away and leave me alone! I'm busy! |
| hesitation | <i>n.</i> | [,hezə'teɪʃən] | váhání | No hesitation! |

| | | | | |
|---------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| invent | v. | [ɪn'vent] | vymyslet | Invent a story. |
| mysteriously | adv. | [mɪs'ti:riəsli] | záhadně, tajemně | Her servants mysteriously vanished. |
| other | adj. | ['ʌðə] | další, druhé | You don't believe in the "others", do you? |
| particularly | adv. | [pə'tɪkjʊləli] | obzvlášť, konkrétně | The children, particularly the daughter, claim to have seen other people in the house. |
| pause | v. | [pəʊz] | odmlčet se, udělat pauzu | Don't worry when you pause. |
| piano | n. | [pi'ænəʊ] | klavír | I'm learning to play the piano. |
| play | v. | [pleɪ] | hrát na... | Someone plays the guitar. |
| realize | v. | ['ri:ə,ləɪz] | uvědomit si | They don't realize they are dead. |
| remain | v. | [ri'meɪn] | zůstat | Grace and her children remain in the house as ghosts. |
| rock | n. | [rɒk] | skála, balvan | The sword came out of the rock. |
| séance | n. | [seɪ:əns] | seance | They were trying to contact spirits of the dead at séance. |
| servant | n. | ['sɜ:vənt] | sluha | Her servants mysteriously vanished. |
| spirit | n. | ['spɪrɪt] | duch | They were trying to contact spirits of the dead at séance. |
| strange | adj. | [streɪndʒ] | divný, cizí, neznámý | There was a big strange animal. |
| sunlight | n. | ['sʌnlɑ:t] | svit slunce | Children have an allergy to sunlight. |
| take sth down | | [teɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn] | sundat | One day, the servants take down the curtains. |
| unexpectedly | adv. | [ʌnɪk'spektədli] | nečekaně | A new team of servants arrives unexpectedly. |
| upstairs | adv. | [ʌp'steəz] | nahore, v patře | Julie is upstairs in her room. |
| vanish | v. | ['vænɪʃ] | zmizet | The servants mysteriously vanish. |

CULTURE CORNER 2

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
| abandon sth | | [ə'bændən ,sʌmθɪŋ] | vzdát se čeho, | The Roman army finally abandoned it in 383 AD. |
| according to.. | | [ə'kɔ:diŋ tə, tʊ] | podle | According to the legend.... |
| behind | adv., prep. | [bɪ'haɪnd] | za | The car behind us was driving too close. |
| bloody | adj. | ['blʌdi] | krvavý | Why is the history of the White Tower bloody? |
| bonfire | n. | ['bɒnfɑ:ə] | vatra, hranice | Nowadays in Britain people build bonfires. |
| bridge | n. | [brɪdʒ] | most | It stands next to the Tower Bridge. |
| Bronze Age | n. | ['brɒnz eɪdʒ] | doba bronzová | Stonehenge is a Bronze Age monument from about 2000 BC. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| build | <i>v.</i> | [bɪld] | stavět | William the Conqueror began building the Tower of London. |
| building | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪldɪŋ] | budova | The King sent soldiers to the building. |
| cellar | <i>n.</i> | ['selə] | sklep | They got some gunpowder and put it in the cellar under the Westminster Palace. |
| centre | <i>n.</i> | ['sentə] | uprostřed | The White Tower stands up in the centre of the Tower. |
| circle | <i>n.</i> | ['sɜ:kəl] | kruh | About 90 metres away from the circle there is another stone. |
| conqueror | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒŋkərə] | dobyvatel | William the Conqueror began building the Tower of London after the Norman invasion. |
| crown | <i>n.</i> | ['kraʊn] | koruna | The Queen only wears her crown on official occasions. |
| emperor | <i>n.</i> | ['empərə] | císař | The Roman emperor, Hadrian, began the wall in 120 AD. |
| exactly | <i>adv.</i> | ['ɪɡ'zæktli] | přesně | The sun rises exactly over it. |
| firework | <i>n.</i> | ['faɪəwɜ:k] | ohňostroj | They have fireworks. |
| gunpowder | <i>n.</i> | ['ɡʌnpaʊdə] | střelný prach | They got some gunpowder. |
| high | <i>adj.</i> | ['haɪ] | vysoký | Some of the stones are seven metres high. |
| historical | <i>adj.</i> | ['hɪ'stɔrɪkəl] | historický, historicky významný | Are there a lot of historical places in your country? |
| individually | <i>adv.</i> | ['ɪndə'vɪdʒuəli] | jednotlivě, individuálně | Individually, write three or four sentences about your place. |
| invasion | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪn'veɪzən] | invaze | They lived here at the time of the Roman invasion. |
| jewel | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒu:əl] | klenot | You can see the Crown Jewels. |
| leave behind | <i>v.</i> | ['li:v ,bɪ'haɪnd] | zanechat | They show things the Romans left behind. |
| legend | <i>n.</i> | ['ledʒənd] | legenda, pověst | According to the legend, when the birds escape, the monarchy will end. |
| midsummer's day | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪdʒʌməz 'deɪ] | letní slunovrat | On midsummer's day the sun rises exactly over it. |
| mistake | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪ'steɪk] | chyba | He made one mistake and the king found out about the plan. |
| monarchy | <i>n.</i> | ['mɒnəkɪ] | království, monarchie | When the birds escape, the monarchy will end. |
| monument | <i>n.</i> | ['mɒnjəmənt] | monument, památka | Stonehenge is a Bronze Age monument from about 2000 BC. |
| nowadays | <i>adv.</i> | ['naʊədəɪz] | dnes | Nowadays in Britain, on the 5th of November, people build bonfires and have fireworks. |
| originally | <i>adv.</i> | ['ə'ɪdʒɪnəli] | původně | It was originally five metres high. |
| parliament | <i>n.</i> | ['pɑ:ləmənt] | parlament | When did the Westminster Palace become the English parliament? |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| plan | <i>n.</i> | [plæn] | plán | The King discovered the plan. |
| protect ..from... | | [prə'tekt frəm, frɒm] | chránit | He began the wall in 120 AD to protect the province of Britannia from the tribes of the North. |
| raven | <i>n.</i> | ['reivən] | krkavec, havran | Some ravens live in the Tower. |
| rise | <i>v.</i> | [raɪz] | vyjít, stoupat | The sun raises exactly over the stone. |
| run across | <i>v.</i> | ['rʌn ə'krɒs] | probíhat (napříč) | Hadrian's Wall ran across the north of Britain between England and Scotland. |
| select | <i>v.</i> | [sə'lekt] | vybrat | Select two or three historical places in your area and tell us. |
| stand | <i>v.</i> | [stænd] | stát | It stands next to the bridge. |
| stand up | <i>v.</i> | [stænd] | tyčit se, zvedat se | They stand up to seven metres high in a circle. |
| standing stone | <i>n.</i> | ['stændɪŋ stəʊn] | menhir | The standing stones came from Wales. |
| stone | <i>n.</i> | [stəʊn] | kámen | There is another stone. |
| tower | <i>n.</i> | ['taʊə] | věž | The tower in the centre is called the White Tower. |

REVIEW 5 AND 6

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| act | <i>v.</i> | [ækt] | hrát | She acted in many films. |
| after | <i>prep.</i> | ['ɑ:ftə] | po | I ran home after school. |
| bedroom | <i>n.</i> | ['bedrʊm, -ru:m] | pokoj, ložnice | This house has got four bedrooms and two living rooms. |
| breathe | <i>v.</i> | [bri:ð] | dýchat | I could hardly breathe. |
| disappear | <i>v.</i> | [dɪsə'piə] | zmizet | The ghost disappeared very quickly. |
| discovery | <i>n.</i> | [dɪs'klʌvəri] | objev | The discovery of the penicillin saved many lives. |
| exploration | <i>n.</i> | [eksplə'reɪʃən] | výzkum, výzkumné výpravy | I'm interested in space exploration. |
| explore | <i>v.</i> | [ɪk'splɔ:] | zkoumat, bádat | The astronauts explored the Moon. |
| film star | <i>n.</i> | ['fɪlm stɑ:] | filmová hvězda | Nicol Kidman soon became a film star. |
| hour | <i>n.</i> | [aʊə] | hodina | We spent three hours in the museum. |
| mosque | <i>n.</i> | [mɒsk] | mešita | How many photos did you take of the mosque? |
| success | <i>n.</i> | [sək'ses] | úspěch | They were pleased with their success in business. |
| successful | <i>adj.</i> | [sək'sesfəl] | úspěšný | People liked the film but it wasn't commercially successful. |
| tense | <i>n.</i> | [tens] | slovesný čas | Complete the text with the verbs in the correct tense. |
| terror | <i>n.</i> | ['terə] | hrůza | She screamed in terror as the monster came towards her. |
| windsurfing | <i>n.</i> | ['wɪnd,sɜ:fɪŋ] | windsurfing | Is windsurfing your hobby? |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

MODULE 7 – HEALTHY LIVING

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| adult | <i>n.</i> | [ə'dʌlt] | dospělý | Adults are recommended to drink two litres of water a day. |
| advice | <i>n.</i> | [əd'vaɪs] | rada | Write a report with some advice. |
| all | <i>adj.</i> | [ɔ:l] | všechno, celý | Have you done all your homework? |
| any | <i>adj., pron.</i> | ['eni] | nějaký | Is there any milk in the basket? |
| article | <i>n.</i> | ['ɑ:ɪkəl] | článek | I read an interesting health magazine article. |
| bad, bad for... | <i>adj.</i> | [bæd] | špatný, špatné pro... | Sitting in front of TV all day is bad for your health. |
| banana | <i>n.</i> | [bə'nɑ:nə] | banán | There aren't any bananas. |
| bread | <i>n.</i> | [bred] | chléb | There is some bread on the table. |
| breakfast | <i>n.</i> | ['brekfəst] | snídaně | What did you have for breakfast yesterday? |
| cabbage | <i>n.</i> | ['kæbɪdʒ] | zelí, kapusta | There's some cabbage. |
| cake | <i>n.</i> | [keɪk] | dort, koláč | There aren't any cakes. |
| Coke | <i>n.</i> | [kəʊk] | cocacola | Coke has a lot of sugar in it. |
| cereal | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪəriəl] | cereálie, musli | I usually have orange juice and some cereal. |
| cheese | <i>n.</i> | [tʃi:z] | sýr | |
| chicken | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃɪkən] | kuře | I like chicken for lunch. |
| chips | <i>n.</i> | [tʃɪps] | hranolky | I had fish and chips for dinner yesterday. |
| cigarette | <i>n.</i> | [ˌsɪgə'ret] | cigareta | |
| depend on | <i>v.</i> | [dɪ'pend] | záviset, záležet | It depends on protection creams. |
| diet | <i>n.</i> | ['daɪət] | strava | My diet is quite healthy. |
| dinner | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪnə] | večeře | When did you have dinner yesterday? |
| dirty | <i>adj.</i> | ['dɜ:ti] | špinavý | Wash the apple, it's dirty. |
| drink | <i>v.</i> | [drɪŋk] | pít | Did you drink Cola with your meal? |
| eat | <i>v.</i> | [i:t] | jíst | Most of the children eat sandwiches for lunch. |
| every day | | [evri 'deɪ] | každý den | What do you eat every day? |
| exercise | <i>v.</i> | ['eksəsaɪz] | cvičit | You can exercise every day. |
| fish | <i>n.</i> | [fɪʃ] | ryba | I had fish and vegetable. |
| food | <i>n.</i> | [fu:d] | jídlo, potraviny | Talk about healthy food. |
| fruit | <i>n.</i> | [fru:t] | ovoce | I eat a lot of fruit and vegetable. |
| fruit juice | <i>n.</i> | ['fru:t dʒu:s] | ovocný džus, šťáva | Please get me some cold fruit juice. |
| give | <i>v.</i> | ['gɪv] | dát | Can you give me some cold beer? |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| give up | | [ˈɡɪv ʼʌp] | vzdát | I never give up drinking Cola. |
| good, good for... | <i>adj.</i> | [ɡʊd] | dobrý, dobré pro ... | Eating onions and other vegetables is good for you. |
| grape | <i>n.</i> | [ɡreɪp] | hroznové víno | There are some grapes in the basket. |
| gym | <i>n.</i> | [dʒɪm] | posilovna, tělocvična | I go to the gym every other day. |
| ham | <i>n.</i> | [hæm] | šunka | I usually eat sandwiches with ham. |
| hamburger | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhæmbɜːɡə] | hamburger | Don't eat too many hamburgers. |
| health | <i>n.</i> | [helθ] | zdraví | Eating fruit and vegetables is good for your health. |
| healthy | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [ˈhelθɪ] | zdravý | Is this diet healthy? |
| inactivity | <i>n.</i> | [ˌɪnekˈtɪvətɪ] | nečinnost | Too much TV means inactivity and no exercise. |
| juice | <i>n.</i> | [dʒuːs] | džus | My favourite drink is juice, an orange juice. |
| junk food | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdʒʌŋk fuːd] | nezdravá strava | Eating too much junk food is not good for your body. |
| laughing | <i>n.</i> | [lɑːfɪŋ] | smích, chechtání se | Laughing is good for you. |
| lemon | <i>n.</i> | [ˈlemən] | citron | There are some lemons. |
| lunch | <i>n.</i> | [lʌntʃ] | oběd | What do you eat for lunch? |
| magazine | <i>n.</i> | [ˌmæɡəˈziːn] | časopis | What kind of magazines do you read? |
| marathon | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmæərəθən] | maraton | Marathon runners often die before the age of 50. |
| meal | <i>n.</i> | [miːl] | jídlo | There are three main meals during the day. |
| meat | <i>n.</i> | [miːt] | maso | There is not much meat in your diet. |
| mental effort | | [ˈmentl ˌefət] | duševní úsilí | Learning and mental effort are good for you. |
| onion | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɒnjən] | cibule | There aren't any onions in the basket. |
| only | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈɒnli] | pouze, jen | I only eat vegetables and fish for dinner. |
| or | <i>linking word</i> | [ɔː] | nebo | Do you like fish or do you prefer chicken? |
| orange | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbrændʒ] | pomeranč | Can you give me two oranges? |
| orange juice | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbrændʒ dʒuːs] | pomerančový džus | I usually have orange juice and some cereal. |
| pasta | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpæstə] | těstoviny | Well, I had pasta for lunch. |
| presenter | <i>n.</i> | [prɪˈzɛntə] | zpravodaj | Listen to the radio presenter. |
| race | <i>n.</i> | [reɪs] | závod | Races this long are very bad for the unprepared body. |
| rice | <i>n.</i> | [raɪs] | rýže | We have rice for dinner today. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---|--|
| run | <i>v.</i> | [rʌn] | běžet | I can't run marathon this year. |
| salad | <i>n.</i> | ['sæləd] | salát | I had salad with tomatoes and onions. |
| salami | <i>n.</i> | [sə'la:mi] | salám | Is there any salami on your pizza? |
| salt | <i>n.</i> | [sɔ:lt] | sůl | Put some salt in the soup. |
| sandwich | <i>n.</i> | ['sænwɪdʒ] | sendvič | There aren't any sandwiches. |
| sardine | <i>n.</i> | [sɑ:'di:n] | sardinky | Do you eat sardines in tomato sauce? |
| smoke | <i>v.</i> | [sməʊk] | kouřit | He smokes 20 cigarettes each day. |
| smoking | <i>n.</i> | ['sməʊkɪŋ] | kouření | Smoking is very bad for you. |
| some | <i>adj., pron.</i> | [səm, sʌm] | nějaký | There are some onions in the basket. |
| street | <i>n.</i> | [stri:t] | ulice | They carried out a street survey of people's opinions on diet. |
| sugar | <i>n.</i> | ['ʃʊgə] | cukr | Do you take sugar in your tea? |
| sunbathing | <i>n.</i> | ['sʌn,betɪŋ] | opalování | Too much sunbathing is not healthy. |
| survey | <i>n.</i> | ['sɜ:veɪ] | průzkum | They carried out a street survey of people's opinions on diet. |
| sweet | <i>n.</i> | [swi:t] | bonbon | There are some sweets on the bowl. |
| table | <i>n.</i> | ['teɪbəl] | stůl | We eat breakfast at the kitchen table. |
| tea | <i>n.</i> | [ti:] | čaj | And I had a cup of tea. |
| tomato | <i>n.</i> | [tə'mɑ:təʊ] | rajské jablíčko | There aren't any tomatoes in the salad. |
| unimportant | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌnɪm'pɔ:tənt] | nedůležitý | A lot of people think food is unimportant. |
| vegetables | <i>n.</i> | ['vedʒtəbəlz] | zelenina | Eat vegetables five times a day. |
| water | <i>n.</i> | ['wɔ:tə] | voda | Drinking a lot of water is important. |
| yesterday | <i>adv.</i> | ['jestədi] | včera | What did you have for breakfast yesterday? |
| yoghurt | <i>n.</i> | ['jɒgət] | jogurt | There is a carton of yoghurt in the bag. |
| 19 FOOD FOR THOUGHT | | | | |
| afraid, I'm afraid not | <i>adj.</i> | [ə'freɪd] | obávat se, bohužel ne, obávám se, že ne | |
| apple | <i>n.</i> | ['æpəl] | jablko | How many apples do you want? |
| as well | <i>adv.</i> | [əz 'wel] | také | And there is some oil as well. |
| average, on average | <i>n.</i> | ['ævərɪdʒ] | průměrný | The average height for men in the army was only 1.5 metres. |
| avocado | <i>n.</i> | [ævə'kɑ:dəʊ] | avokádo | There weren't kiwis and avocados. |

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| babysitter | <i>n.</i> | ['beɪbɪ,sɪtə] | osoba na hlídání | Babysitter looks after babies. |
| back | <i>adv.</i> | [bæk] | zpět | We get back at 7 o'clock. |
| badly | <i>adv.</i> | ['bædli] | špatně | A lot of poor families in Britain ate badly. |
| bar of | <i>n.</i> | ['bɑ:r əv, əv] | tyčinka, kus | a bar of chocolate |
| basic | <i>adj.</i> | ['beɪsɪk] | základní | The basic British diet was not healthy. |
| biscuit | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪskɪt] | sušenka | Who wants a chocolate biscuit? |
| bottle | <i>n.</i> | ['bɒtl] | lahev | |
| bottle of | <i>n.</i> | ['bɒtl əv, əv] | lahev čeho | a bottle of cola |
| box of | | ['bɒks əv, əv] | krabice čeho | He brought me a box of chocolate. |
| burger | <i>n.</i> | [bɜ:ɡə] | burger, karbanátek | |
| but | <i>linking word</i> | [bət, bʌt] | ale | There are no lemons but we've got some oranges. |
| butter | <i>n.</i> | ['bʌtə] | máslo | We haven't got any butter. |
| can of | <i>n.</i> | ['kæn əv, əv] | plechovka | a can of cola |
| carton of | <i>n.</i> | ['kɑ:tn əv, əv] | krabice | a carton of yoghurt |
| carrot | <i>n.</i> | ['kærət] | mrkev | |
| chocolate | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃɒklət] | čokoláda | Can I have a piece of chocolate? |
| coffee | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒfɪ] | káva | And there isn't any coffee. |
| cola | <i>n.</i> | ['kəʊlə] | cocacola | We drink litres of cola. |
| cold meat | <i>n.</i> | [kəʊld 'mi:t] | studené krájené maso, nářez | |
| consume | <i>v.</i> | [kən'sju:m] | sníst, spotřebovat | We also consume a lot of meat and dairy products. |
| count | <i>v.</i> | ['kaʊnt] | počítat | Which things in the table can you count? |
| crisps | <i>n. krisps</i> | [kɪsps] | křupinky, křupavé lupínky, brambůrky | |
| dairy product | <i>n.</i> | ['deəri ,prɒdʌkt] | mléčné výrobky | We also consume a lot of dairy products – on average we drink two litres of milk a week. |
| diet | <i>n.</i> | ['daɪət] | strava, způsob stravování | The basic British diet was not healthy. |
| different | <i>adj.</i> | ['dɪfərənt] | jiný, různý | A hundred years later we have very different problems. |
| egg | <i>n.</i> | [eg] | vejce | They didn't eat many eggs. |
| enough | <i>adj., adv.</i> | ['ɪnʌf] | dost | ...we still do not eat enough fruit or vegetables. |
| fizzy drink | <i>n.</i> | ['fɪzi 'drɪŋk] | šumivý, perlivý nápoj | In our diet there are fizzy drinks like cola. |
| fresh | <i>adj.</i> | [freʃ] | čerstvý, z čerstvého ovoce | Is there some fresh orange juice? |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|
| fridge | <i>n.</i> | [frɪdʒ] | chladnička, lednička | Is there any milk left in the fridge? |
| get back | <i>v.</i> | [get 'bæk] | vrátit se | We get back at 11 o'clock |
| healthy | <i>adj.</i> | ['helθɪ] | zdravý | The basic British diet was not healthy. |
| height | <i>n.</i> | [haɪt] | výška | The average height for men in the army was only 1.5 metres. |
| hot meal | <i>n.</i> | [hɒt 'mi:l] | teplé jídlo | |
| kiwi | <i>n.</i> | ['ki:wi:] | kiwi | There weren't kiwis and avocados. |
| lemonade | <i>n.</i> | [lemə'neɪd] | limonáda | Can you get me some lemonade? |
| list | <i>v, n.</i> | [lɪst] | seznam, udělat seznam | Read the text and list the food mentioned. |
| lot, a lot of | <i>adv.</i> | [lɒt] | hodně | Don't worry, we've got a lot of oil. |
| luxury | <i>n.</i> | ['lʌkjʊəri] | luxus, přepych | Oranges and bananas were luxuries. |
| meat | <i>n.</i> | [mi:t] | maso | But they only had meat once or twice a week. |
| melon | <i>n.</i> | ['melən] | meloun | A melon has got a lot of water in. |
| milk | <i>n.</i> | [mɪlk] | mléko | |
| mineral | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪnərəl] | minerál | This water is very rich in minerals. |
| mineral water | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪnərəl ,wɔ:tə] | minerální voda, minerálka | Do you want fizzy mineral water? |
| never | <i>adv.</i> | ['nevə] | nikdy | I never drink coffee. |
| nut | <i>n.</i> | [nʌt] | ořech | There are also some nuts in the salad. |
| oil | <i>n.</i> | [ɔɪl] | olej | I always put some oil in the salad. |
| only | <i>adj., adv.</i> | ['əʊnli] | jen, pouze | There are only onions and carrots on the table. |
| packet of | <i>n.</i> | ['pækət əv, əv] | balíček, sáček čeho | a packet of biscuits |
| peas | <i>n.</i> | [pi:z] | hrášek | Eat more peas. |
| peach | <i>n.</i> | [pi:tʃ] | broskev | I like peaches, apples and oranges. |
| piece of | <i>n.</i> | ['pi:s əv, əv] | kus čeho | a piece of cake |
| pencil | <i>n.</i> | ['pensəl] | tužka | |
| pepper | <i>n.</i> | ['pepə] | paprika | Mrs Smiths needs to buy some peppers and tomatoes. |
| physical | <i>adj.</i> | ['fɪzɪkəl] | fyzický | They did a lot of physical work. |
| pizza | <i>n.</i> | ['pi:tʃə] | pizza | There's some pizza in the box. |
| potato | <i>n.</i> | [pə'tetəʊ] | brambory | We haven't got any potatoes. |
| problem | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒbləm] | problém | She has got a health problem. |
| salad | <i>n.</i> | ['sæləd] | salát | There are tomatoes and onions in the salad. |

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| sausage | <i>n.</i> | ['sɔsɪdʒ] | párky | There are no sausages for breakfast. |
| shampoo | <i>n.</i> | [ʃæm'pu:] | šampon | I think she needs a bottle of shampoo. |
| small | <i>adj.</i> | [smɔ:l] | malý | They were small – the average height of men in the army was only 1.5 metres. |
| soap | <i>v.</i> | [səʊp] | mýdlo (kus mýdla) | I think she needs a bar of soap. |
| soup | <i>n.</i> | [su:p] | polévka | |
| tin of | <i>n.</i> | ['tɪn əv, əv] | konzerva | a tin of tuna |
| toilet paper | <i>n.</i> | ['tɔɪlət ,peɪpə] | toaletní papír | I think she needs some toilet paper. |
| toothbrush | <i>n.</i> | ['tu:θbrʌʃ] | kartáček na zuby | have you got a toothbrush in your bag? |
| tuna | <i>n.</i> | ['tju:nə] | tuňák | I can't see any tuna in the fridge. |
| typical! | <i>adj.</i> | ['tɪpɪkəl] | jak typické | Typical. Yes, don't worry, I've got some money! |
| unhealthy | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'heɪθi] | nezdravý | Jack's diet is really unhealthy. |
| worry | <i>v.</i> | ['wʌrɪ] | starost, obava | Don't worry, I've got some money! |
| wrong | <i>adj.</i> | [rɒŋ] | nezdravé, špatné | But a lot of us eat the wrong food. |
| young | <i>adj.</i> | [jʌŋ] | mladý | Because of their diet, a lot of people died young. |
| 20 KEEP FIT | | | | |
| aerobic | <i>adj.</i> | [eə'reʊbɪk] | aerobní | Dancing is an aerobic exercise. |
| aerobics | <i>n.</i> | [eə'reʊbɪks] | aerobik | It's not true that heavy exercise, such as jogging or aerobics, is better than light exercise, like walking. |
| air | <i>n.</i> | [eə] | vzduch | Go for walks and breathe in fresh air |
| alone | <i>adj.</i> | [ə'ləʊn] | sám, o samotě | Here are some fun exercises you can do alone or with others. |
| alphabet | <i>n.</i> | ['ælfəbet] | abeceda | "Write" each letter of the alphabet in the air with your big toe. |
| bag of | <i>n.</i> | ['bæg əv, əv] | pytel, pytlík | a bag of potatoes |
| balanced | <i>adj.</i> | ['bælənst] | vyvážený | |
| big toe | <i>n.</i> | [,bɪg 'təʊ] | palec u nohy | "Write" each letter of the alphabet in the air with your big toe. |
| body | <i>n.</i> | ['bɒdɪ] | tělo | Why is dancing good for your body? |
| bone | <i>n.</i> | [bəʊn] | kost | Housework can make your muscles and bones strong. |
| boring | <i>adj.</i> | ['bɔ:rɪŋ] | nudný | Do you think helping at home is useless and boring? |
| burn | <i>v.</i> | [bɜ:n] | pálit, spalovat | And thirty minutes of digging the garden can burn 200 calories! |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|
| both | <i>determiner, pron.</i> | [bəʊθ] | oba, obě | Then jump off both feet. |
| by the way | | [baɪ ðə 'weɪ] | mimochodem | This is useful basketball practice, by the way! |
| break | <i>n.</i> | [breɪk] | přestávka | |
| calorie | <i>n.</i> | ['kæləri] | kalorie | Cleaning floors burns the same calories as playing a game of volleyball. |
| clean | <i>adj.</i> | [kli:n] | čistý | There are clean floors in the gym. |
| clean | <i>v.</i> | [kli:n] | čistit, zde: vytírat | Cleaning floors burns the same calories as playing a game of volleyball. |
| contain | <i>v.</i> | [kən'teɪn] | obsahovat | Orange juice contains more vitamin C than apple juice. |
| cycle | <i>v.</i> | ['saɪkəl] | jezdit na kole | Don't take the bus. Walk or cycle. |
| dance | <i>v, n.</i> | [dɑ:ns] | tančit, tanec | Dance to the music! |
| desk | <i>n.</i> | [desk] | lavice, pracovní stůl | |
| dig | <i>v.</i> | [dɪg] | kopat | And thirty minutes of digging the garden can burn 200 calories! |
| discotheque | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪskətɛk] | diskotéka | Dance two or three times a week – at home or a discotheque. |
| each | <i>determiner</i> | [i:tʃ] | každý | “Write” each letter of the alphabet in the air. |
| easy | <i>adj.</i> | ['i:zi] | snadný | Keep fit – the easy way! |
| elbow | <i>n.</i> | ['elbəʊ] | loket | Cleaning floors or windows are also great exercises for your elbows and knees. |
| energy | <i>n.</i> | ['enədʒi] | energie | These give you energy. |
| fat | <i>n.</i> | [fæt] | tuk | Exercises that make you sweat a lot help you lose fat. |
| fibre | <i>n.</i> | ['faɪbə] | vláknina | These give you vitamins and fibre. |
| fit | <i>adj.</i> | [fɪt] | fit, v kondici | In what ways can housework keep you fit? |
| floor | <i>n.</i> | [flɔ:] | podlaha | Cleaning floors burns the same calories as playing volleyball. |
| foot | <i>n.</i> | [fʊt] | noha (od kotníku dolů) | Then jump off both feet. |
| front | <i>n.</i> | [frʌnt] | vpřed | Put one leg out in front of you. |
| fun | <i>adj., n.</i> | [fʌn] | zábavný, zábava | Here are some fun exercises you can do alone or with others. |
| general | <i>adj.</i> | ['dʒenərəl] | obecný, všeobecný | Try to get the general idea of what it is about. |
| gist | <i>n.</i> | [dʒɪst] | podstata věci | Listening for the gist |
| habit | <i>n.</i> | ['hæbɪt] | zvyk | Yuk, nasty habit! |
| heart | <i>n.</i> | [ha:t] | srdce | It helps to make your heart strong. |

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| heavy | <i>adj.</i> | ['hevi] | těžké, náročné | Heavy exercise, such as jogging or aerobics, is better than light exercise, like walking. |
| high | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [haɪ] | vysoký, vysoko | And see how high can you reach. |
| housework | <i>n.</i> | ['hauswɜ:k] | domácí práce | Housework can make your muscles and bones strong. |
| however | <i>linking word</i> | [haʊ'evə] | však, avšak | However, I can get you three seats for Wednesday. |
| ice skating | <i>n.</i> | ['aɪs ,sketɪŋ] | bruslení | This is great for people who like ice skating. |
| idea | <i>n.</i> | [aɪ'diə] | nápad | I think that's a great idea! |
| important | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪm'pɔ:tənt] | důležitý | This is really important because it makes your heart strong. |
| in front of | | [ɪn 'frʌnt əv, əv] | před | Put your leg in front of you. |
| jog | <i>v.</i> | [dʒɒg] | běhat pro zdraví | Some light jogging will help you to lose weight. |
| jump | <i>v.</i> | [dʒʌmp] | skákat | Try to jump higher each day. |
| jump off | <i>v.</i> | [dʒʌmp əv, əv] | vyskočit z | Then, jump off one foot and see how high you can get. |
| knee | <i>n.</i> | [ni:] | koleno | Cleaning floors or windows are also great exercises for your elbows and knees. |
| leg | <i>n.</i> | [leg] | noha (od kyčle dolů) | Put one leg out in front of you. |
| lift | <i>n.</i> | [lɪft] | výtah | |
| light | <i>adj.</i> | [laɪt] | lehký | Some light jogging will help you to lose weight. |
| lose | <i>v.</i> | [lu:z] | ztratit | Exercises that make you sweat a lot help you lose fat. |
| mean | <i>v.</i> | [mi:n] | znamenat | This means it brings a lot of new oxygen to your muscles. |
| muscle | <i>n.</i> | ['mʌsəl] | sval | It brings a lot of new oxygen to your muscles. |
| nasty | <i>adj.</i> | ['nɑ:sti] | protivný, zde: odporný | Tobacco smoke has got four thousand nasty chemicals in it. |
| outside | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [aʊt'saɪd] | venku, zvenku | Put a tape measure on a wall outside your house. |
| oxygen | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒksɪdʒən] | kyslík | It brings a lot of new oxygen to your muscles. |
| partner | <i>n.</i> | ['pɑ:tne] | partner | You don't need a partner for this. |
| point | <i>v.</i> | [pɔɪnt] | ukázat, zde: propnout prsty | Point your toes and "write". |
| protein | <i>n.</i> | ['prəʊti:n] | bílkovina | These give you protein and vitamins. |
| reach | <i>v.</i> | [ri:tʃ] | dosáhnout | See how high you can reach with one hand. |
| repeat | <i>v.</i> | [rɪ'pi:t] | opakovat | Then repeat the exercise with the other foot. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| see | <i>v.</i> | [si:] | vidět | Then, jump off one foot and see how high you can get. |
| shelf | <i>n.</i> | [ʃelf] | police | |
| sit | <i>v.</i> | [sɪt] | sedět, sednout si | Sit on a chair. |
| skating | <i>n.</i> | [ˈskeɪtɪŋ] | bruslení | This is great for people who like ice skating. |
| skiing | <i>n.</i> | [ˈski:ɪŋ] | lyžování | This is great for people who like skiing. |
| snowboarder | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsnəʊ,bɔ:də] | snowboarder | What exercise is good for snowboarders? |
| snowboarding | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsnəʊ,bɔ:dɪŋ] | snowboarding | This is great for people who like snowboarding. |
| spend | <i>v.</i> | [spend] | trávit | |
| sports drink | <i>n.</i> | [ˈspɔ:ts drɪŋk] | nápoje pro sportovce | Special “sports drinks” can help you exercise. |
| sports fan | <i>n.</i> | [ˈspɔ:ts fæn] | fanoušek | I'm not really a sports fan. |
| strong, make strong | <i>adj.</i> | [strɒŋ] | silný | It makes your heart strong and keeps you healthy. |
| such as | | [ˈsʌtʃ əz, əz] | jako je | |
| sweat | <i>v.</i> | [swet] | potit se | Exercises that make you sweat a lot help you lose fat. |
| tape measure | <i>n.</i> | [ˈteɪp ,meɪzə] | metr, měřicí pásmo | Put a tape measure on a wall outside your house and see how high you can reach with one hand. |
| tidy | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈtaɪdɪ] | uklizený | Keep your room tidy. |
| tidy | <i>v.</i> | [ˈtaɪdɪ] | uklidit | Tidy your room. |
| toe | <i>n.</i> | [təʊ] | prsty na nohou | Point your toes. |
| tooth | <i>n.</i> | [tu:θ] | zub | These make strong teeth and bones. |
| unfit | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌnˈfɪt] | nezdravý | But that doesn't mean I'm weak, unhealthy or unfit. |
| useful | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈju:sfəl] | užitečný | This is useful basketball practice, by the way! |
| useless | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈju:sləs] | zbytečné, neužitečné | Do you think helping at home is useless and boring? |
| vitamin | <i>n.</i> | [ˌvɪtəˈmɪn ˈsi:] | vitamin C | Oranges contain a lot of vitamin C. |
| weak | <i>adj.</i> | [wi:k] | slabý, křehotinka | But that doesn't mean I'm weak, unhealthy or unfit. |
| wrong, be wrong | <i>adv.</i> | [rɒŋ] | mýlit se | You are wrong! |
| 21 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS | | | | |
| always | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈɔ:lweɪz, -weɪz] | vždy | Yes, always. |
| breakfast cereal | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbrekfəst ,sɪəriəl] | cereálie k snídani | Which breakfast cereal do you prefer? |
| chewing gum | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtʃu:ɪŋ ɡʌm] | žvýkačka | Buy sugar-free chewing gum regularly. |

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| dentist | <i>n.</i> | ['dentɪst] | zubař, zubní lékař | Go to the dentist every six months. |
| however | <i>adv.</i> | [haʊ'vevə] | však, avšak | However, I never eat oranges. |
| interview sb about sth | | ['ɪntəvju: ,sʌmbədi əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ] | dělat rozhovor, ptát se | I interviewed twenty students in our school. |
| less | <i>adv.</i> | [les] | méně | Drink less cola. |
| percentage | <i>n.</i> | [pə'sentɪdʒ] | procento, procentní podíl | A high percentage of students eat a lot of sweet things. |
| regular | <i>adj.</i> | ['regjələ] | pravidelný | Do you do any regular exercises? |
| regularly | <i>adv.</i> | ['regjələli] | pravidelně | Many students go to the dentist regularly. |
| report | <i>n.</i> | [rɪ'pɔ:t] | zpráva | Write a report of your survey. |
| result | <i>n.</i> | [rɪ'zʌlt] | výsledek | Calculate the results of your survey in percentages. |
| sometimes | <i>adv.</i> | ['sʌmtaɪmz] | občas | They sometimes eat cereals for breakfast. |
| sugar-free | <i>adj.</i> | [ʃʊgə 'fri:] | bez cukru | Do you buy sugar-free chewing gum? |
| surprising | <i>adj.</i> | [sə'praɪzɪŋ] | překvapivý | Are there any surprising results? |
| teeth (pl) | <i>n.</i> | [ti:θ] | zuby | They clean their teeth twice a day. |

MODULE 8 – SPORT

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| above | <i>prep.</i> | [ə'bvʌ] | nad | |
| across | <i>prep.</i> | [ə'krɒs] | přes | |
| air | <i>n.</i> | [eə] | vzduch | |
| any other | | [eni 'ʌðə] | nějaký jiný, další | Do you do any other sport? |
| athletics | <i>n.</i> | [æθ'letɪks, əθ-] | atletika | I like watching athletics on TV. |
| badminton | <i>n.</i> | ['bædmɪntən] | badminton | My sister plays badminton. |
| basket | <i>n.</i> | ['bɑ:skɪt] | koš | You have to place the ball into the basket in basketball. |
| board | <i>n.</i> | [bɔ:d] | surf, prkno | You have to stand on your board. |
| can't | <i>v.</i> | [kɑ:nt] | nesmět, mít zakázáno | You can't play football here. |
| climbing | <i>n.</i> | ['klaɪmɪŋ] | lezení | My brother thinks climbing is interesting. |
| commentary | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒməntəri] | komentář | Listen to three sports commentaries. |
| composition | <i>n.</i> | [kɒmpə'zɪʃən] | kompozice | Read a student's composition. |
| conversation | <i>n.</i> | [kɒnvə'seɪʃən] | konverzace | It's a great topic of conversation at parties! |
| court | <i>n.</i> | [kɔ:t] | tenisový dvorec, kurt | You play tennis on the court. |
| danger | <i>n.</i> | ['deɪndʒə] | nebezpečný | I wouldn't do it, it's really dangerous. |
| dangerously | <i>adv.</i> | ['deɪndʒərəsli] | nebezpečně | You can't play dangerously. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| description of | | [dɪ'skrɪpʃən əv, ɒv] | popis | Write a description of a sport. |
| discussion | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'skʌʃən] | diskuse | Listen to a discussion. |
| diving | <i>n.</i> | ['daɪvɪŋ] | potápění | My sister does diving and she likes it. |
| event | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪvent] | událost, akce | Practice describing sporting event. |
| extreme | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɪk'stri:m] | extrémní | I love extreme sports. |
| flipper | <i>n.</i> | ['flɪpə] | ploutve | Flippers are good for swimming quickly. |
| flying | <i>n.</i> | ['flaɪŋ] | létání | Are you scared of flying? |
| Formula 1 | <i>n.</i> | ['fɔ:mjələ 'wʌn] | formule 1 | Do you like watching Formula 1 racing? |
| free | <i>adj.</i> | ['fri:] | volný | I'm curious about free diving but they say it's dangerous. |
| golf | <i>n.</i> | ['gɒlf] | golf | And do you like golf? |
| grass | <i>n.</i> | ['grɑ:s] | tráva | You never play basketball on the grass. |
| hang gliding | | ['hæŋ ,glɑɪdɪŋ] | závěsné létání | My favourite extreme sport is hang gliding. |
| have to | | ['hæv tə, tu] | muset | You have to wear swimming cap. |
| hockey | <i>n.</i> | ['hɒkɪ] | hokej | I don't like watching hockey. |
| ice | <i>n.</i> | ['aɪs] | led | You skate on ice. |
| ice skating | <i>n.</i> | ['aɪs ,skeɪtɪŋ] | bruslení | He thinks ice skating is boring. |
| judo | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒu:dəʊ] | džudo | Do you do judo? |
| motor racing | <i>n.</i> | ['məʊtə ,reɪsɪŋ] | závody aut F1 | I love watching motor racing on TV. |
| off | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [ɒf] | z, pryč | She fell off her horse. |
| Olympics | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒlɪmpɪks] | Olympijské hry | He loves Olympics. |
| parachuting | <i>n.</i> | ['pærəʃu:tɪŋ] | parašutismus, skoky s padákem | I think parachuting is dangerous. |
| pitch | <i>n.</i> | ['pɪtʃ] | hřiště | You always play cricket on the pitch. |
| player | <i>n.</i> | ['pleɪə] | hráč | |
| rock climbing | <i>n.</i> | ['rɒk ,klaɪmɪŋ] | slézání skal, lezení | Rock climbing is my brother's hobby. |
| roll | <i>v.</i> | ['rəʊl] | kutálet se, překulit se | The ball rolled over the bridge. |
| skates | <i>n.</i> | ['skeɪts] | brusle | You have to wear skates in ice hockey. |
| squash | <i>n.</i> | ['skwɒʃ] | squash | Do you play squash? |
| surfing | <i>n.</i> | ['sɜ:fɪŋ] | surfing, surfování | I think surfing is boring. |
| track | <i>n.</i> | ['træk] | běžecká dráha | Marathon runners do not run only on the track. |
| up | <i>adv., prep.</i> | ['ʌp] | nahoru | The ball jumped up in the sky. |

| | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|--|
| warm-up | <i>n.</i> | ['wɔ:m ʌp] | rozehrát se | You have to have a warm-up before doing any sport. |
| water skiing | <i>n.</i> | ['wɔ:tə ,ski:ɪŋ] | vodní lyžování | Do you prefer water skiing to swimming? |
| windsurfing | <i>n.</i> | ['wɪnd,sɜ:fɪŋ] | windsurfing | I love windsurfing. |

22 CRAZY SPORTS

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|
| age | <i>n.</i> | [eɪdʒ] | věk | |
| allowed | <i>adj.</i> | [ə'laʊd] | smět, mít dovoleno | |
| away | <i>adv.</i> | [ə'weɪ] | pryč | |
| base | <i>n.</i> | [beɪs] | základna | BASE jumping is one of the extreme sports and it is very dangerous. |
| bathroom | <i>n.</i> | ['bɑ:θrʊm, -ru:m] | koupelna | Students have to clean their own bathrooms. |
| bedroom | <i>n.</i> | ['bedrʊm, -ru:m] | pokoj, ložnice | |
| breathe | <i>v.</i> | [bri:ð] | dýchat | The snorkel helps you breathe under the surface. |
| colourful | <i>adj.</i> | ['kʌləfəl] | barevný | |
| court | <i>n.</i> | [kɔ:t] | tenisový dvorec | |
| difference | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪfərəns] | rozdíl | The difference is you play underwater! |
| don't have to | | [dəʊnt 'hæv tə, tʊ] | nemuset | You don't have to wear flippers. |
| during | <i>prep.</i> | ['dʒʊərɪŋ] | během, v průběhu | |
| eye | <i>n.</i> | [aɪ] | oko | You have to have a mask to cover your eyes. |
| fast | <i>adj.</i> | [fɑ:st] | rychlý | |
| flippers | <i>n.</i> | ['flɪpəz] | ploutve | Flippers are good for swimming quickly. |
| football | <i>n.</i> | ['fʊtbɔ:l] | fotbal | |
| for | <i>prep.</i> | [fə, fɔ:] | pro (koho, co) | |
| gardening glove | <i>n.</i> | ['gɑ:dnɪŋ glʌv] | zahradnické rukavice | You need to wear gardening gloves. |
| glove | <i>n.</i> | [glʌv] | rukavice (zde: lapačka) | It doesn't have to be a special glove. |
| goal | <i>n.</i> | [gəʊl] | gól | You have to score goals. |
| goal | <i>n.</i> | [gəʊl] | fotbalová branka | |
| goalkeeper | <i>n.</i> | [gəʊl,ki:pə] | brankář | In football, only goalkeepers can touch the ball with their hands. |
| hand | <i>n.</i> | [hænd] | ruka (od zápěstí dolů) | You can't touch the puck with your hands. |
| hit | <i>n., v.</i> | [hɪt] | zasáhnout, udeřit | You can't hit other players. |
| hold | <i>v.</i> | [həʊld] | držet | You can't hold a ball in your hands. |
| ice hockey | <i>n.</i> | ['aɪs ,hɒkɪ] | | |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| into | <i>prep.</i> | ['ɪntə, 'ɪntʊ] | do | You have to place a ball into a basket. |
| look for sth | | ['lʊk fə ,sʌmfθɪŋ] | hledat | A snorkel helps you to breathe when you are under the surface looking for the puck. |
| loud | <i>adj.</i> | [laʊd] | hlasitý | You are not allowed to play loud music in class. |
| marathon | <i>n.</i> | ['mæərəθən] | maraton | |
| mask | <i>n.</i> | [mɑ:sk] | potápěčské brýle | Wear a mask to cover your eyes and nose. |
| necessary | <i>adj.</i> | ['nesəsəɪ] | nutné, nezbytné | It is necessary to wear helmet in horse-riding. |
| net | <i>n.</i> | [net] | sít' | You have to serve the ball over the net in volleyball. |
| normal | <i>adj.</i> | ['nɔ:məl] | normální | You can't wear normal clothes in tournaments. |
| nose | <i>n.</i> | [nəʊz] | nos | You need mask to cover your eyes and nose. |
| over | <i>adv., prep.</i> | ['əʊvə] | přes | |
| pass | <i>v.</i> | [pa:s] | přihrát | In many games you pass the ball to another player. |
| point | <i>n.</i> | [pɔɪnt] | bod | |
| pool | <i>n.</i> | [pu:l] | bazén | Do you often go swimming in the pool? |
| possible | <i>adj.</i> | ['pɒsəbəl] | možné | It is not possible to hit other players. |
| puck | <i>n.</i> | [pʌk] | puk, touš | You can't touch the puck with your hands. |
| quickly | <i>adv.</i> | ['kwɪkli] | rychle | You don't need to wear these but they help you to swim quickly. |
| race | <i>n.</i> | [reɪs] | závod | I like watching short-distance races. |
| rule | <i>n.</i> | [ru:l] | pravidlo | Complete the rules. |
| run | <i>v.</i> | [rʌn] | běhat | I can run faster than Tom. |
| runner | <i>n.</i> | ['rʌnə] | běžec | |
| score | <i>v.</i> | [sko:] | dávat góly, skórovat | |
| serve | <i>v.</i> | [sɜ:v] | servis, servírovat | |
| short-distance | <i>adj.</i> | [ʃɔ:t 'dɪstəns] | krátké tratě | |
| similar to | | ['sɪmələ tə, tʊ] | podobný čemu | It is similar to normal hockey but underwater. |
| size (all ages and -s) | <i>n.</i> | [saɪz] | velikost | People of all ages and sizes can play underwater hockey. |
| snorkel | <i>n.</i> | ['snɔ:kəl] | šnorchl | A snorkel helps you to breathe when you are under the surface. |
| stick | <i>n.</i> | [stɪk] | hokejka | Stick is only about 30 cm long. |
| surface | <i>n.</i> | ['sɜ:fəs] | povrch | |

| | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| swimmer | <i>n.</i> | ['swɪmə] | plavec | You don't have to be a great swimmer. |
| swimming | <i>n.</i> | ['swɪmɪŋ] | plavání | So do you come swimming often? |
| swimming cap | <i>n.</i> | ['swɪmɪŋ kæp] | čepička na plavání | You have to wear a swimming cap because flippers often hit you. |
| swimming pool | <i>n.</i> | ['swɪmɪŋ pu:l] | bazén | The swimming pool is closed in the morning. |
| tennis | <i>n.</i> | ['tenɪs] | tenis | |
| to | <i>prep.</i> | [tə, tu] | k, ke (komu, čemu) | |
| topic | <i>n.</i> | ['tɒpɪk] | téma | Sport is a great topic of conversation at parties! |
| touch | <i>v.</i> | [tʌtʃ] | dotknout se | |
| tournament | <i>n.</i> | ['tʊənəmənt] | turnaj | |
| underwater | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌndə'wɔ:tə] | podvodní, pod vodou | People of all ages and sizes play underwater hockey. |
| washing-up | <i>n.</i> | ['wɔʃɪŋ ʌp] | mytí nádobí | Students have to do the washing-up. |
| wear | <i>v.</i> | [weə] | nosit, mít na sobě | |
| win | <i>v.</i> | [wɪn] | vyhrát, zvítězit | |

23 SPORT IN THE UK

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| angrily | <i>adv.</i> | ['æŋgrəli] | zlostně, rozhněvaně | He's looking angrily at the referee. |
| audio-visual | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌɔ:diəʊ 'vɪʒuəl] | audiovizuální | The stadium tour includes an audio-visual presentation . |
| autograph | <i>n.</i> | ['ɔ:təgrɑ:f] | autogram | It has got a fascinating collection of photos, bats, balls and autographs. |
| badly | <i>adv.</i> | ['bædli] | špatně | The team played badly and lost 5–1. |
| bat | <i>n.</i> | [bæt] | pálka | It has got a fascinating collection of photos, bats, balls and autographs. |
| beat | <i>v.</i> | [bi:t] | porazit | |
| brave | <i>adj.</i> | [breɪv] | odvážný, statečný | Samson is a brave goalkeeper. |
| bravely | <i>adv.</i> | ['breɪvli] | odvážně | Very bravely took the ball off his feet. |
| brilliantly | <i>adj.</i> | ['brɪljəntli] | brilantně | They played brilliantly. |
| calm | <i>adj.</i> | [kɑ:m] | klidný | He is a very calm player. |
| calmly | <i>adv.</i> | ['kɑ:mli] | klidně | He calmly passes the ball to another player. |
| championship | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃæmpɪənʃɪp] | mistrovství | They won The Championship last year. |
| clever | <i>adj.</i> | ['klevə] | chytrý | Paul is a clever goalkeeper. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---|
| cleverly | <i>adv.</i> | ['klevəli:] | chytře | Wilkins ran cleverly into the penalty area. |
| club | <i>n.</i> | [klʌb] | klub | English Premier League is one of the best in the world and has some world-famous clubs. |
| complicated | <i>adj.</i> | ['kɒmplikeɪtɪd] | složitý | The rules of cricket are very complicated. |
| course | <i>n.</i> | [kɔ:s] | dostihové závodiště | In Aintree you can enjoy a "virtual reality" ride and walk around the course. |
| cricket | <i>n.</i> | ['kɪkɪt] | kriket | How long can a game of cricket last? |
| crowd | <i>n.</i> | [kraʊd] | návštěvnost, množství diváků | Murrayfield stadium holds the world record rugby crowd of 104,000. |
| decision | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'sɪʒən] | rozhodnutí | But he doesn't like the decision of the umpire. |
| desperate | <i>adj.</i> | ['despəreɪt] | zoufalý | He is desperate. |
| desperately | <i>adv.</i> | ['despəreɪtli] | zoufale | |
| display, on display | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'spleɪ] | vitřina, vystavený | There are many football trophies on display. |
| dressing room | <i>n.</i> | ['dresɪŋ ru:m, rʊm] | šatna | Players have their own dressing rooms. |
| golf course | <i>n.</i> | ['gɒlf kɔ:s] | golfové hřiště | |
| international | <i>adj.</i> | [,ɪntə'næʃənəl] | mezinárodní, světový | How many international football teams are there in the UK? |
| lap | <i>n.</i> | [læp] | kolo | There's the bell, the final lap. |
| last | <i>v.</i> | [lɑ:st] | trvat | How long can a game of basketball last? |
| lover of sth | | ['lʌvə əv ,sʌmθɪŋ] | milovník čeho | Lovers of this sport must visit Aintree near Liverpool. |
| matter | <i>n.</i> | ['mætə] | záležitost | What's the matter? |
| more...than... | | [mɔ: ðən] | víc ... než... | He has got more sticks than his colleges. |
| nervous | <i>adj.</i> | ['nɜ:vəs] | nervózní | I was nervous before the game. |
| nervously | <i>adv.</i> | ['nɜ:vəsli] | nervózně | Our team started nervously in the last World Cup. |
| presentation | <i>n.</i> | [,prezən'teɪʃən] | prezentace | The stadium tour includes an audio-visual presentation . |
| record | <i>n.</i> | ['rekɔ:d] | rekord | This could be a new Olympic record. |
| referee | <i>n.</i> | [,refə'ri:] | rozhodčí (fotbal) | The referee decided to finish the match. |
| rugby | <i>n.</i> | ['rʌgbɪ] | ragby | Twickenham is the home of England's rugby team. |
| set | <i>n.</i> | [set] | set | |
| slow | <i>adj.</i> | [sləʊ] | pomalý | Cricket is very slow game. |

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| slowly | <i>adv.</i> | ['sləʊli] | pomalu | The game of cricket goes very slowly. |
| slowness | <i>n.</i> | ['sləʊnəs] | pomalost | He moved with fascinating slowness |
| stadium | <i>n.</i> | ['steɪdiəm] | stadion | Hampden Park in Glasgow is the oldest international stadium. |
| than | | [ðən, ðæn] | než | They played better than last time. |
| trophy | <i>n.</i> | ['trəʊfi] | trofej | There is a museum which has the championship trophies on display. |
| umpire | <i>n.</i> | ['ʌmpaɪə] | rozhodčí (tenis) | He is looking angrily at the umpire. |
| visitor | <i>n.</i> | ['vɪzətə] | návštěvník | Many clubs invite visitors. |
| welcome | <i>v.</i> | ['welkəm] | vítat | A lot of football clubs welcome visitors. |
| world-famous | <i>adj.</i> | ['wɜ:ld 'feɪməs] | světově známý, proslulý | English Premier League is one of the best in the world and has some world-famous clubs. |

24 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|----------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| action | <i>n.</i> | ['ækʃən] | akce, činnost | What action comes after start? |
| after | <i>prep.</i> | ['ɑ:ftə] | po | After a game, I feel great. |
| athlete | <i>n.</i> | ['æθli:t] | sportovec, atlet | I think the athlete is at the start of a big race. |
| before | <i>adv., prep.</i> | ['bɪ'fɔ:] | před | Before the game, I'm always nervous. |
| exercise | <i>n.</i> | ['eksəsaɪz] | rozcvička | Before we start, we do a warm-up exercises. |
| feel | <i>v.</i> | ['fi:l] | cítit, cítit se | Before the game, I always feel nervous. |
| fun | <i>n.</i> | ['fʌn] | zábava | My friend said it was a good fun. |
| join | <i>v.</i> | ['dʒɔɪn] | vstoupit, připojit se | I joined the volleyball club at school last year. |

LANGUAGE PROBLEM SOLVING 2

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| argue with sb | | ['ɑ:gju:wɪð ,sʌmbədi] | hádat se | When did you argue with them? |
| better | <i>adj.</i> | ['betə] | lepší, zde: víc | |
| birthday | <i>n.</i> | ['bɜ:θdeɪ] | narozeniny | |
| bus, by bus | <i>n.</i> | [bʌs] | autobus, autobusem | |
| by | <i>adv.</i> | [baɪ] | (7. p čím) | Frank usually goes by train. |
| dinner | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪnə] | večeře | |
| else | <i>adj.</i> | [els] | další, jiný | What else did he discover? |
| go home with sb | | ['gəʊ həʊm wɪð ,sʌmbədi] | jít domů s | I went home with Peter. |
| have sth for dinner | | ['hæv ,sʌmθɪŋ fə dɪnə] | mít k večeři, večeřet | What do you usually have for dinner? |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 71

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| how many | | [haʊ 'mæni] | kolik (počítatelný) | How many athletes do you know? |
| how much | | [haʊ 'mʌtʃ] | kolik (nepočítatelný) | How much sugar would you like in your tea? |
| laugh | <i>v.</i> | [lɑ:f] | smát se | What was she laughing at? |
| lesson | <i>n.</i> | ['lesən] | lekce | How many driving lessons did you have? |
| love sb/sth | <i>sth</i> | ['lʌv] | milovat, mít rád | Who loves Pat? |
| make | <i>v.</i> | [meɪk] | dělat | Who made this cake? |
| money | <i>n.</i> | ['mʌni] | peníze | |
| wake sb up | | [ˌweɪk sʌmbədi 'ʌp] | probudit někoho | |
| whose | <i>determiner, pron.</i> | [hu:z] | čí | |

REVIEW 7 AND 8

| | | | | |
|------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| any | <i>adj., pron.</i> | ['eni] | žádný | |
| bad | <i>adj.</i> | [bæd] | špatný | |
| biscuit | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪskɪt] | sušenka | |
| bounce | <i>v.</i> | [baʊns] | odrazit se, zde: driblovat | |
| catch | <i>v.</i> | [kæʃ] | chytit | |
| champion | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃæmpiən] | mistr | |
| crisps | <i>n.</i> | ['krɪspz] | lupínky | |
| cup | <i>n.</i> | [kʌp] | zde: pohár | |
| easily | <i>adv.</i> | ['i:zəli] | snadno | |
| fishing | <i>n.</i> | ['fɪʃɪŋ] | rybaření | |
| government | <i>n.</i> | ['gʌvəmənt, 'gʌvənmənt] | vláda | |
| high jump | <i>n.</i> | ['haɪ dʒʌmp] | skok do výšky | |
| island | <i>n.</i> | ['aɪlənd] | ostrov | |
| join | <i>v.</i> | [dʒɔɪn] | vstoupit, připojit se | |
| ketchup | <i>n.</i> | ['ketʃəp] | kečup | |
| kick | <i>v.</i> | [kɪk] | kopat (nohou) | |
| pasta | <i>n.</i> | ['pæstə] | těstoviny | |
| probably | <i>adv.</i> | ['prɒbəbli] | zřejmě, pravděpodobně | |
| throw | <i>v.</i> | [θrəʊ] | hodit | |
| uniform | <i>n.</i> | ['ju:nɪfɔ:m] | uniforma | |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

MODULE 9 – HOLIDAYS

LEAD IN

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| above | <i>prep.</i> [ə'blaʊ] | nad | There was a light above the door. |
| adventure | <i>n.</i> [əd'ventʃə] | dobrodružství | He loves adventures. |
| adventure holiday | <i>n.</i> [əd'ventʃə 'hɒlədeɪ] | aktivní, náročnější dovolená | I prefer adventure holiday. |
| apartment | <i>n.</i> [ə'pɑ:tmənt] | apartmá | They are staying in a beach apartment. |
| B & B | <i>abbrev.</i> [bi: ən 'bi:] | nocleh se snídaní | We stayed at an excellent B & B. |
| backpackers' hostel | <i>n.</i> [,bækpækəz 'hɒstl] | ubytovna pro turisty (batůžkáře) | I prefer backpacker's hostel to a luxurious hotel. |
| backpacking | <i>n.</i> ['bæk,pækɪŋ] | tůry s batohem | I prefer backpacking to holidays on the beach. |
| bath | <i>n.</i> [bɑ:θ] | koupel | You can have a bath in a hotel. |
| beach | <i>n.</i> [bi:tʃ] | pláž | They are sitting on the beach. |
| bed and breakfast | <i>n.</i> [,bed ən 'brekfəst] | nocleh se snídaní v soukromí | We stayed at an excellent bed and breakfast. |
| below | <i>adv., prep.</i> [bi'ləʊ] | pod | We can see the beach below the hotel. |
| camping | <i>n.</i> ['kæmpɪŋ] | táboření, kempování | Camping is my favourite kind of holiday. |
| campsite | <i>n.</i> ['kæmpsait] | kemp | We usually stay at a campsite during holiday. |
| caravan park | <i>n.</i> ['kærəvæn pɑ:k] | kemp | During our holiday we stayed at a caravan park. |
| direction | <i>n.</i> [dɪ'rekʃən, daɪ-] | směr | Learn and practice giving directions. |
| downstairs | <i>adv.</i> [daʊn 'steəz] | dole, v přízemí | We stayed downstairs. |
| extract | <i>n.</i> ['ekstrækt] | výňatek, pasáž | Read an extract from the guidebook. |
| funny | <i>adj.</i> ['fʌni] | zábavný, vtipný | He is a funny boy. |
| go | <i>v.</i> [gəʊ] | jít, jet | Go and visit the church. |
| grandparents | <i>n.</i> ['græn,pæərənts] | prarodiče, babička s dědečkem | We usually go to my grandparents' house. |
| guidebook | <i>n.</i> ['gaɪdbʊk] | průvodce (tištěná kniha) | Read a guidebook extract. |
| hold it | <i>v.</i> ['həʊld ɪt] | počkat, vydržet | Smile! Hold it! |
| journey | <i>n.</i> [dʒɜ:ni] | cesta z A do B | How long does the journey to Croatia? |
| holiday | <i>n.</i> ['hɒlədeɪ] | dovolená, prázdniny | Did you have a nice holiday? |
| hostel | <i>n.</i> ['hɒstl] | ubytovna | We stayed at an international youth hostel. |
| letter | <i>n.</i> ['letə] | dopis, písmeno | I got a letter from my friend Anne yesterday. |
| library | <i>n.</i> ['laɪbrəri, -bri] | knihovna (instituce) | This was the queen's library. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| like | <i>prep., adv.</i> | [laɪk] | jaký | What's the weather like? |
| multi-media | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌmʌltiˈmi:diə] | multimediální | They use multi-media materials to teach English here – video, computers etc. |
| night | <i>n.</i> | [naɪt] | noc | Where did you go last night? |
| on | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [ɒn] | na | Where did you go on holiday last year? |
| palace | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpæləs] | palác | They are visiting a palace. |
| part | <i>n.</i> | [pɑ:t] | část | The legends and stories in that part of the world are scary. |
| past | <i>adv.</i> | [pɑ:st] | kolem | We're going past the cinema. |
| phone | <i>n.</i> | [fəʊn] | telefon | How often do you use your phone? |
| phone call | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfəʊn kɔ:l] | telefonní hovor | Learn how to make a phone call. |
| postcard | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpəʊstkɑ:d] | pohlednice | Write a holiday postcard. |
| relax | <i>v.</i> | [rɪˈlæks] | odpočívat | We are relaxing on the beach. |
| safari | <i>n.</i> | [səˈfɑ:rɪ] | safari | I like going on safari. |
| serve | <i>v.</i> | [sɜ:v] | podávat | They serve dinner at 7 o'clock p. m. |
| sightseeing | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsaɪt,si:ɪŋ] | prohlížet pamětihodnosti, město | They're sightseeing in an old city. |
| sit | <i>v.</i> | [sɪt] | sedět | We're sitting on the street. |
| sleep | <i>v.</i> | [sli:p] | spát | We were sleeping at a hotel. |
| stay | <i>v.</i> | [steɪ] | bydlet, být ubytovaný | They are staying in a beach apartment. |
| stunning | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈstʌnɪŋ] | úžasný, senzační | Look, this is a stunning view. |
| unpleasant | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌnˈplezənt] | nepříjemný | The weather was very unpleasant. |
| upstairs | <i>adv.</i> | [ʌpˈsteəz] | nahoře, v patře | Is Susan upstairs? |
| where | <i>adv., linking word</i> | [weə] | kde, kam | Where do you usually go on holiday? |
| with | <i>prep.</i> | [wɪð, wɪθ] | s | Who do you usually go home with? |
| youth hostel | <i>n.</i> | [ˈju:θ ˈhɒstl] | turistická ubytovna | We stayed at a youth hostel last holiday. |
| 25 A FANTASTIC TIME! | | | | |
| along | <i>prep.</i> | [əˈlɒŋ] | podle | The islands along the coast are really stunning. |
| also | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈɔ:lsoʊ] | také | There are also canoe safaris on the Trebizat River. |
| as usual | | [əz ˈju:ʒuəl, ˈju:ʒəl] | jako obvykle, jako vždycky | We went by car as usual. |
| at | <i>prep.</i> | [ət, æt] | v, na | We stayed at a hotel on the beach. |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| beautiful | <i>adj.</i> | ['bju:tɪfəl] | krásný | The weather was beautiful. |
| bye | <i>interj.</i> | [baɪ] | na shledanou, ahoj | Speak to you later. Bye! |
| call | <i>v.</i> | ['kɔ:l] | volat | Tony is calling me. |
| canoe | <i>n.</i> | [kə'nu:] | kanoe | There are also canoe safaris on the Trebizat River. |
| climate | <i>n.</i> | ['klaɪmət] | klima | Dubrovnik has friendly people, great hotels and warm climate. |
| coast | <i>n.</i> | [kəʊst] | pobřeží | Dubrovnik is a city on Croatia's magnificent Adriatic coast. |
| café | <i>n.</i> | ['kæfeɪ] | kavárna | Sit and relax in the street café. |
| coffee bar | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒfi bɑ:] | bufet | I'm having lunch in the coffee bar. |
| concert hall | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒnsət hɔ:l] | koncertní síň | Right now, I'm in the concert hall. |
| delicious | <i>adj.</i> | [dɪ'lɪʃəs] | vynikající, chutné | Enjoy a delicious fish meal. |
| enjoy | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'dʒɔɪ] | užívat si, vychutnávat si | Are you enjoying Dubrovnik? |
| excursion to | | [ɪk'skɜ:ʃən tə, tu] | výlet | There are also fascinating excursions to the Adriatic Islands. |
| fantastic | <i>adj.</i> | ['fæn'tæstɪk] | fantastický | For beach lovers, there are miles of beautiful coast and fantastic beaches.. |
| fascinating | <i>adj.</i> | ['fæsəneɪɪŋ] | kouzelné, vzrušující | There are also fascinating excursions to the Adriatic Islands. |
| festival | <i>n.</i> | ['festɪvəl] | festival | For music lovers, there is the Summer Festival. |
| forest | <i>n.</i> | ['fɒrɛst] | les | We went through the forest. |
| friendly | <i>adj.</i> | ['frendli] | přátelský | Dubrovnik has friendly people, great hotels... |
| from | <i>prep.</i> | [frəm, frɒm] | z | We took the bus from the coast to the centre. |
| great | <i>adj.</i> | [greɪt] | báječný, skvělý | They are having great time. |
| historic | <i>adj.</i> | [hɪ'stɔ:rɪk] | historický | Dubrovnik is a beautiful historic city. |
| ice cream | <i>n.</i> | ['aɪs 'kri:m] | zmrzlina | She is eating a very large ice cream. |
| kid | <i>n.</i> | [kɪd] | dítě | How are your kid's exams? |
| kitchen | <i>n.</i> | ['kɪtʃən] | kuchyň | I'm in the kitchen right now. |
| later | <i>adv.</i> | ['leɪtə] | později, potom | Speak to you later. |
| lucky you! | | [,lʌki 'ju:] | máš štěstí, jsi šťastlivec | Lucky you! |
| magnificent | <i>adj.</i> | ['mæg'nɪfəsənt] | nádherný, velkolepý | Dubrovnik is on Croatia's magnificent Adriatic coast. |
| mile | <i>n.</i> | [maɪl] | míle (1,6 km) | For beach lovers, there are miles of beautiful coast. |
| moment, at the moment | <i>n.</i> | ['məʊmənt] | okamžik, právě teď | I'm not speaking at the moment. |
| outdoor | <i>adj.</i> | ['aʊt'dɔ:] | venku, v přírodě | And at other times there is always "live" outdoor music. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---|
| right | <i>adv.</i> | [raɪt] | přímo, právě | The hairdresser is right next to the souvenir shop. |
| right now | | [ˌraɪt 'naʊ] | právě teď | I'm in the kitchen right now. |
| speak | <i>v.</i> | [spi:k] | mluvit | Tony is calling me. Speak to you later. |
| square | <i>n.</i> | ['skweə] | náměstí | The Old town square is magnificent. |
| sunbathe | <i>v.</i> | ['sʌnbetð] | opalovat se | He isn't sunbathing today. |
| sunny | <i>adj.</i> | ['sʌni] | slunečno | It's sunny during summer. |
| telly | <i>n.</i> | ['teli] | „telka“, televize | They're watching a comedy on the telly. |
| test | <i>n.</i> | [test] | test, zkouška | I've got a history test tomorrow. |
| through | <i>prep.</i> | [θru:] | přes, skrz | We went through the forest. |
| times, at other times | <i>n.</i> | [taɪms] | jindy | And at other times there is always "live" outdoor music. |
| wonderful | <i>adj.</i> | ['wʌndəfəl] | báječný, podivuhodný | Walk through the wonderful streets and squares of the Old Town. |
| work | <i>v.</i> | [wɜ:k] | pracovat | I'm not working at the moment. |

26 A HORRIBLE TIME!

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|
| airport | <i>n.</i> | ['eəpɔ:t] | letišťe | We waited hours in the airport. |
| awful | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɔ:fəl] | strašný, hrozný | It was awful weather – it rained every day. |
| car park | <i>n.</i> | ['kɑ: pɑ:k] | parkoviště | From my room, all I can see is the hotel car park. |
| chemical | <i>adj.</i> | ['kemɪkəl] | chemický | There is a chemical factory next to the beach. |
| chemical factory | <i>n.</i> | ['kemɪkəl ˌfæktəri] | továrna na chemikálie | There is a chemical factory next to the beach. |
| cockroach | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒkrəʊtʃ] | šváb | I found an enormous cockroach in the shower. |
| corridor | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒrɪdɔ:] | chodba | Go down the corridor and turn right. |
| country | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌntri] | země, stát | What country do you think they are in? |
| crowded | <i>adj.</i> | ['kraʊdɪd] | přecpaný lidmi | However, it's miles from the hotel and it's crowded. |
| dirty | <i>adj.</i> | ['dɜ:ti] | špinavý | His room is very dirty. |
| disaster | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'zɑ:stə] | katastrofa | It's a total disaster! |
| disgusting | <i>adj.</i> | [dɪs'gʌstɪŋ] | nechutný | There was a fly in my salad – it was disgusting. |
| dislike | <i>v.</i> | [dɪs'laɪk] | nemít rád | I dislike feeling at home when I am abroad. |
| double | <i>adj.</i> | ['dʌbəl] | dvoulůžkový | A double room with a shower is forty-five pounds. |
| enormous | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪ'nɔ:məs] | obrovský, ohavný | I found an enormous cockroach in the shower. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| excellent | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈeksələnt] | vynikající, výborný | This hotel room has an excellent view! |
| expensive | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪkˈspensɪv] | drahý | The hairdresser is very expensive and she's rude. |
| extra | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈekstrə] | zvlášť | |
| fly | <i>n.</i> | [flaɪ] | moucha | Yesterday, there was a fly in my salad. |
| form | <i>n.</i> | [fɔ:m] | formulář | |
| freezing | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈfri:zɪŋ] | ledový, mrazivý | The sea is freezing! |
| hairdresser's | <i>n.</i> | [ˈheəˌdresəz] | kadeřník, holič | I'm now in the hairdresser's. |
| horrible | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈhɒrəbəl] | hrozný, strašný | The weather was horrible. |
| hour | <i>n.</i> | [aʊə] | hodina | We waited hours in the airport. |
| insect | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɪnsekt] | hmyz | A fly is a small nasty insect. |
| left | <i>adv., adj.</i> | [left] | doleva, levý | |
| look sth up | <i>v.</i> | [ˈlʊk ˌsʌmθɪŋ ʌp] | vyhledávat ve slovníku | When you read, don't look up all the new words in the text. |
| lovely | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈlʌvli] | rozkošný, báječný | The swimming pool was also lovely in the brochure. |
| noisy | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈnɔɪzi] | hlučný, rámusivý | The swimming pool is full of noisy children. |
| plane | <i>n.</i> | [pleɪn] | letadlo | The plane was ten hours late. |
| polite | <i>adj.</i> | [pəˈlaɪt] | zdvořilý | The receptionist was very polite. |
| polluted | <i>adj.</i> | [pəˈlu:tɪd] | znečištěný | The sea is freezing and it's polluted! |
| receptionist | <i>n.</i> | [rɪˈsepʃənɪst] | recepční | The receptionist was very friendly. |
| right | <i>adv.</i> | [raɪt] | napravo, vpravo, pravý | |
| rude | <i>adj.</i> | [ru:d] | sprostý, nevychovaný | The waiters in the restaurant are rude and unfriendly. |
| see you | <i>v.</i> | [si:] | na shledanou | See you soon! |
| shower | <i>n.</i> | [ˈʃaʊə] | sprcha | I'd like a shower but, of course, there is no hot water tonight. |
| single | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈsɪŋɡəl] | jednolůžkový | |
| soon | <i>adv.</i> | [su:n] | brzy | See you soon! |
| terrible | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈterəbəl] | příšerný | The food in the hotel is terrible! |
| tonight | <i>adv.</i> | [təˈnaɪt] | dnes večer | Of course, there is no hot water tonight. |
| too | <i>adv.</i> | [tu:] | také | She's got a single room, too. |
| total | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈtəʊtl] | celkem | We paid eighty-two pounds in total. |
| turn | <i>v.</i> | [tɜ:n] | zahnout, odbočit | Go down the street and turn left. |
| unfriendly | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌnˈfrendli] | nevlídný | The waiters are unfriendly. |
| wait | <i>v.</i> | [weɪt] | čekat | We waited hours in the airport. |
| without | <i>prep.</i> | [wɪðˈaʊt] | bez | Do you want a single room with or without breakfast? |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

77

27 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|
| brilliant | <i>adj.</i> | ['brɪljənt] | skvělý | The weather is brilliant. |
| conversation | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒnvə'seɪʃən] | rozhovor, konverzace | Listen to the full conversation. |
| prefer | <i>v.</i> | ['prɪ'fɜ:] | dávat přednost | Tell the class what you prefer. |
| private | <i>adj.</i> | ['praɪvɪt] | soukromý | |
| rainforest | <i>n.</i> | ['reɪn,fɒrɛst] | deštný prales | There's a rainforest on the island. |
| role | <i>n.</i> | ['rəʊl] | role | Can you play the role of a receptionist? |
| snorkel | <i>n.</i> | ['snɔ:kəl] | šnorchl | Snorkel helps you breathe under the surface. |
| snorkelling | <i>n.</i> | ['snɔ:kəlɪŋ] | potápět se se šnorchem | My dad and I go snorkelling. |
| tennis court | <i>n.</i> | ['tenɪs kɔ:t] | tenisový dvorec, kurt | The campsite has got tennis courts. |
| tropical | <i>adj.</i> | ['trɒpɪkəl] | tropický, žijící v tropech | The island has got fantastic plants and tropical birds. |

MODULE 10 – CULTURES

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| America | <i>n.</i> | ['ə'merɪkə] | Amerika | They lived in America. |
| American | <i>adj.</i> | ['ə'merɪkən] | Američan, americký | I love American music. |
| Argentina | <i>n.</i> | ['ɑ:dʒən'ti:nə] | Argentina | We go to Argentina to watch the football championship. |
| Argentine | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['ɑ:dʒəntaɪn] | Argentinec, argentinský | My mum loves Argentinean tango. |
| Asia | <i>n.</i> | ['eɪʃə, 'eɪʒə] | Asie | She travelled to Asia last year. |
| Asian | <i>adj., n.</i> | ['eɪʃən, 'eɪʒən] | Asiat, asijský | A lot of people live Asian cooking. |
| Australia | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒ'streɪlɪə] | Austrálie | Imagine travelling through Australia. |
| Australian | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['ɒ'streɪlɪən] | Australan, australský | They are Australian. |
| band | <i>n.</i> | ['bænd] | skupina | He plays drums in a band. |
| Brazil | <i>n.</i> | ['bræ'zɪl] | Brazílie | Brazil is a large country in South America. |
| Brazilian | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['bræ'zɪlɪən] | Brazilec, brazilský | He is Brazilian. |
| Britain | <i>n.</i> | ['brɪtɪn] | Británie | He teaches Czech in Britain. |
| British | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['brɪtɪʃ] | Brit, britský | A lot of British people spend their holiday in Spain. |
| Canada | <i>n.</i> | ['kænədə] | Kanada | We plan to go to Canada after Christmas. |
| Canadian | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['kæ'neɪdɪən] | Kanaďan, kanadský | Canadian nature is magnificent. |
| course | <i>n.</i> | ['kɔ:s] | kurz | I'd like to do an English language course in Britain. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| credit card | <i>n.</i> | ['kredɪt kɑ:d] | kreditní karta | You can pay by cash or by credit card. |
| culture | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌltʃə] | kultura | Which cultures are you interested in? |
| Danish | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['deɪnɪʃ] | Dán, dánský | He was a Danish engineer. |
| Denmark | <i>n.</i> | ['denmɑ:k] | Dánsko | Denmark has joined the European Union. |
| different from | | ['dɪfərənt frəm, frɒm] | odlišný od, jiný než | What cultures (different from yours) are you interested in? |
| Dutch | <i>n., adj.</i> | [dʌtʃ] | Holandčan, holandský | Steve got married to a Dutch girl from Amsterdam. |
| eastern | <i>adj.</i> | ['i:stən] | východní | We sailed round the eastern shore of the island. |
| Egypt | <i>n.</i> | ['i:dʒɪpt] | Egypt | We go to Egypt to see the pyramids. |
| Egyptian | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['ɪdʒɪptjən] | Egypt'an, egyptský | The Egyptians are very polite and friendly. |
| Europe | <i>n.</i> | ['jʊərəp] | Evropa | She has visited most of the countries of eastern Europe. |
| European | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['jʊərə'pi:ən] | Evropan, evropský | The European Parliament has its headquarters in Brussels. |
| flute | <i>n.</i> | ['flu:t] | flétna | He plays the flute in the band. |
| foreign | <i>adj.</i> | ['fɒrən] | cizí | What foreign food do you like? |
| France | <i>n.</i> | ['frɑ:ns] | Francie | France is in Europe. |
| French | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['frentʃ] | Francouz, francouzský | The French cheese is delicious. |
| from | <i>prep.</i> | ['frəm, frɒm] | z | He came back from northern Africa. |
| Holland | <i>n.</i> | ['hɒlənd] | Holandsko | Holland is in Europe. |
| Hungary | <i>n.</i> | ['hʌŋgərɪ] | Maďarsko | Hungary is famous for its wine. |
| imagine | <i>v.</i> | ['ɪmædʒən] | představit si | Imagine travelling through Australia. |
| in | <i>prep.</i> | [ɪn] | v | She stayed in Japan for two years. |
| India | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪndiə] | Indie | This necklace comes from India. |
| Indian | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['ɪndiən] | Ind, indický | It's an Indian necklace. |
| Ireland | <i>n.</i> | ['aɪələnd] | Irsko | Ireland won the match. |
| Irish | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['aɪərɪʃ] | Ir, irský | Irish pubs are famous for the Guinness beer. |
| Japan | <i>n.</i> | [dʒə'pæn] | Japonsko | She stayed in Japan for two years. |
| Japanese | <i>n., adj.</i> | [dʒæpə'ni:z] | Japonec, japonský | She learned Japanese. |
| Kenya | <i>n.</i> | ['kenjə] | Keňa | Did you watch the match between Kenya and Ireland? |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Kenyan | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['kenjən] | Keňan, keňský | Sheila went on a Kenyan safari holiday last year. |
| look up | | [lʊk 'ʌp] | vyhledat ve slovníku | Look up the word in a dictionary. |
| manage to | | ['mænidʒ tə, tu] | zvládnout | I can manage to make a cake before she comes. |
| music | <i>n.</i> | ['mjuzɪk] | hudba | What foreign music do you like listening to? |
| Netherlands | <i>n.</i> | ['neðələndz] | Nizozemsko | Are you from Netherlands? |
| northern | <i>adj.</i> | ['nɔ:ðən] | severní | He came back from northern Africa. |
| object | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒbdʒɪkt] | předmět | Which of the objects in the photos do you like? |
| Peru | <i>n.</i> | [pə'ru:] | Peru | He is from Peru. |
| Peruvian | <i>n., adj.</i> | [pə'ru:vɪən] | Peruánc, peruánský | His family is Peruvian. |
| piece | <i>n.</i> | [pi:s] | kus | Can I have a piece of cake? |
| pleasant | <i>adj.</i> | ['plezənt] | příjemný | The weather was very pleasant tonight. |
| Poland | <i>n.</i> | [pəʊlənd] | Polsko | I'd like to visit Poland. |
| Polish | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['pəʊlɪʃ] | Polák, polský | My friend is Polish. |
| polite | <i>adj.</i> | [pə'laɪt] | zdvořilý | Practise being polite. |
| Russia | <i>n.</i> | ['rʌʃə] | Rusko | Are they from Russia? |
| Russian | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['rʌʃən] | Rus, ruský | Yes, they're Russian. |
| Scottish | <i>n., adj.</i> | [skɒtɪʃ] | Skot, skotský | Mary of Scots was a Scottish Queen. |
| Scotland | <i>n.</i> | | Skotsko | Scotland is a magnificent country. |
| shine | <i>v.</i> | [ʃaɪn] | svítit | The sun was shining and there was no wind. |
| southern | <i>adj.</i> | ['sʌðən] | jižní | We visited southern parts of Australia. |
| Spain | <i>n.</i> | [speɪn] | Španělsko | He came back from Spain. |
| Spanish | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['spænɪʃ] | Španěl, španělský | I like Spanish country. |
| tree | <i>n.</i> | [tri:] | strom | There is tropical fruit at the trees. |
| trumpet | <i>n.</i> | ['trʌmpət] | trubka | Can you play the trumpet? |
| Turkey | <i>n.</i> | ['tʜ:kɪ] | Turecko | I lost my glasses in Turkey. |
| Turkish | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['tʜ:kɪʃ] | Turek, turecký | Turkey is famous for its Turkish carpets. |
| Ukraine | <i>n.</i> | [ju:'kreɪn] | Ukrajina | He stayed in Ukraine in September. |
| Ukrainian | <i>n., adj.</i> | [ju:'kreɪnɪən] | Ukrajinec, ukrajinský | They can't speak Ukrainian. |
| United States | <i>n.</i> | [ju:'naɪtəd 'sterts] | Spojené státy americké | The United States are in the North America. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| Uruguay | <i>n.</i> | [ˈjʊərəɡwaɪ] | Uruguay | Which continent is Uruguay in? |
| Uruguayan | <i>n., adj.</i> | [ˈjʊərəɡwaɪən] | Uruguayec, uruguayský | The Uruguayan government wants to encourage tourism. |
| visit | <i>v.</i> | [ˈvɪzɪt] | navštívit | Which countries would you like to visit? |

28 MALI MUSIC

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Africa | <i>n.</i> | [ˈæfrɪkə] | Afrika | He wanted to combine his music with rhythms from Africa. |
| African | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈæfrɪkən] | Afričan, africký | Albarn wants people to discover African music. |
| after | <i>prep.</i> | [ˈɑːftə] | po | It s just after midnight in Bamaco. |
| ago | <i>adv.</i> | [əˈɡəʊ] | před | He decided, two years ago, he wanted to combine his music with rhythms from Africa. |
| audience | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɔːdiəns] | obecenstvo | He plays to big audiences in Britain and the States. |
| birthday cake | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbɜːθdeɪ keɪk] | dort k narozeninám | The kids are making the birthday cake, right now. |
| busy | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈbɪzɪ] | zanepřázdněný | |
| butterfly | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbʌtəflaɪ] | motýl | I'm making butterfly costumes for twenty-five children. |
| cake | <i>n.</i> | [keɪk] | dort | The kids are making the birthday cake, right now. |
| child | <i>n.</i> | [tʃaɪld] | dítě | He listened to African music when he was a child. |
| combine sth with sth | | [kəmˈbaɪn ˌsʌmθɪŋ wɪːsʌmθɪŋ] | kombinovat | He decided he wanted to combine his music with rhythms from Africa. |
| concert | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkɒnsət] | koncert | A new group is giving its first concert. |
| crowded | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈkraʊdɪd] | zaplněný, přeplněný lidmi | The concert hall was crowded. |
| decide | <i>v.</i> | [dɪˈsaɪd] | rozhodnout se | He decided he wanted to combine his music with rhythms from Africa. |
| drums | <i>n.</i> | [drʌmz] | bubny | Rock musicians are playing guitars, drums and keyboards. |
| experience | <i>count.</i> | [ɪkspɪəriəns] | zážitek | We don't share experiences. |
| famous | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈfeɪməs] | slavný | Albarn is very busy with his famous groups. |
| first | <i>adv., adj., deter- miner</i> | [fɜːst] | první | A new group is giving its fi rst concert. |
| for the first time | | [fə ðə fɜːst taɪm] | poprvé | It is so good to be on stage in Africa for the fi rst time. |
| free | <i>adj.</i> | [friː] | zdarma | The concert is free. |
| good | <i>adj.</i> | [ɡʊd] | prima | It is so good to be on stage in Africa for the fi rst time. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|
| group | <i>n.</i> | ['gru:p] | skupina | The group plays African and western instruments. |
| guitar | <i>n.</i> | ['gi:tə:] | kytara | Rock musicians are playing guitars, drums and keyboards. |
| harp | <i>n.</i> | ['hɑ:p] | harfa | Malians are playing traditional African instruments like njarkas (small violins) and koras (harps). |
| ice | <i>v.</i> | [ais] | polít cukrovou plevou | I have to go and ice the cake. |
| important | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɪm'pɔ:tənt] | důležitý | It is important night for Albarn. |
| inspiration | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪnspə'reɪʃən] | inspirace | Western musicians need the inspiration and we need the popularity. |
| jacket | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒækət] | bunda, sako | Maria is wearing a new jacket. |
| keyboard | <i>n.</i> | ['ki:bɔ:d] | klávesy | Rock musicians are playing guitars, drums and keyboards. |
| make | <i>v.</i> | [meɪk] | dělat (vyrábět něco) | The kids are making the birthday cake, right now. |
| Mali | <i>n.</i> | ['mɑ:li] | Mali | It's just after midnight in Bamaco, the capital of Mali. |
| Malian | <i>adj.</i> | ['mɑ:liən] | malijský, Malijec | Bamako is the Malian capital. |
| midnight | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪdnaɪt] | půlnoc | It's just after midnight in Bamaco. |
| more | <i>adv., deter- miner</i> | [mɔ:] | víc | I don't have a lot of time but I'd love to do more of this. |
| musician | <i>n.</i> | ['mjuzɪʃən] | hudebník | Who are your favourite musicians? |
| notebook | <i>n.</i> | ['nəʊtbʊk] | zápisník | Tom is writing in his notebook. |
| party | <i>n.</i> | ['pɑ:tɪ] | oslava, večírek | |
| piano | <i>n.</i> | ['pi:ænəʊ] | klavír | I'm learning to play the piano. |
| play | <i>v.</i> | [pleɪ] | hrát na | Can you play the guitar? |
| popularity | <i>n.</i> | ['pɒpjə'lærəti] | popularita | Western musicians need the inspiration and we need the popularity. |
| prepare | <i>v.</i> | ['prɪ'peə] | připravovat | We are preparing a surprise party for her. |
| respect | <i>n., v.</i> | ['rɪ'spekt] | respekt, úcta, respektovat | Albarn listens to our music with respect. |
| right | <i>adj.</i> | ['raɪt] | správný | This is the right rhythm. |
| rock group | <i>n.</i> | ['rɒk gru:p] | rocková skupina | I take photos of rock groups. |
| rock musician | <i>n.</i> | ['rɒk mjuzɪʃən] | rocker | Rock musicians playing guitars, drums and keyboards. |
| rhythm | <i>n.</i> | ['rɪðəm] | rytmus | He decided to combine his music with rhythms from Africa. |
| saxophone | <i>n.</i> | ['sæksəfəʊn] | saxofon | Do they play the saxophone? |
| share | <i>v.</i> | [ʃeə] | sdílet, dělit se o | We live together but we don't share experiences. |

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---|
| stage | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsteɪdʒ] | pódium, jeviště | It is so good to be on stage in Africa for the first time. |
| surprise | <i>n.</i> | [səˈpraɪz] | překvapení | We are preparing a surprise party for her. |
| think about sth | | [ˈθɪŋk əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ] | myslet si o | What do Malians think about it? |
| together | <i>adv.</i> | [təˈgeðə] | společně, spolu | We live together on this planet. |
| traditional | <i>adj.</i> | [trəˈdɪʃənəl] | tradiční | Malians are playing traditional African instruments. |
| violin | <i>n.</i> | [ˌvaɪəˈlɪn] | housle | Malians are playing traditional African instruments like njarkas (small violins). |
| western | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈwestən] | západní | The group plays African and western instruments. |

29 LIFE IN THE UK

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| aeroplane | <i>n.</i> | [ˈeəroʊpleɪn] | letadlo | Some aeroplanes even don't have seats with number 13! |
| apologise | <i>v.</i> | [əˈpɒlədʒaɪz] | omluvit se | Do you know how to apologise? |
| attention | <i>n.</i> | [əˈtenʃən] | pozornost | How do you attract attention of the waiter? |
| attract | <i>v.</i> | [əˈtrækt] | upoutat, získat | Do you know how to attract attention of the people? |
| bad, bad luck | <i>adj.</i> | [bæd] | smůla | Spilling salt brings bad luck. |
| bring | <i>v.</i> | [brɪŋ] | nést, přinést | Spilling salt brings bad luck. |
| broken | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈbrʊkən] | rozbitý | A broken mirror brings bad luck in our country? |
| cat | <i>n.</i> | [kæt] | kočka | Seeing a black cat brings bad luck. |
| chicken soup | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtʃɪkən ˈsu:p] | kuřecí polévka | We've got mushroom or chicken soup. |
| common | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈkɒmən] | běžný, častý | What common superstitions are there in your country? |
| could | <i>v.</i> | [kʊd] | mohl by | Could I have some soup? |
| customer | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkʌstəmə] | zákazník | Who is the customer? |
| dragon | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdræɡən] | drak | |
| flag | <i>n.</i> | [flæɡ] | vlajka | You can see a dragon on the Welsh flag. |
| foot | <i>n.</i> | [fʊt] | zde: pacička | Rabbit's foot brings good luck but it is not very lucky for the rabbit! |
| formal | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈfɔ:məl] | formální, obřadný | In books and films, British people are often very formal. |
| fruit salad | <i>n.</i> | [fru:t ˈsæləd] | ovocný salát | I'd like some fruit salad. |
| informal | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪnˈfɔ:məl] | neformální | In the past, British people were very formal but now they are more informal. |
| jump | <i>v.</i> | [dʒʌmp] | přeskakovat | British people get very angry when people "jump" in queues. |
| left | <i>adj.</i> | [left] | levý | Throw some salt over your left shoulder and make a wish. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

83

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| lion | <i>n.</i> | ['laɪən] | lev | |
| luck, good luck | <i>n.</i> | [lʌk] | štěstí | In Britain, to see a black cat brings good luck. |
| lucky | <i>adj.</i> | [lʌki] | šťastný | It's not very lucky for the rabbit! |
| madam | <i>n.</i> | ['mædəm] | paní | Yes, madam – can I help you? |
| menu | <i>n.</i> | ['menju:] | menu, jídelní lístek | |
| mineral water | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪnərəl ,wɔ:tə] | minerálka | I'll have a glass of mineral water. |
| mirror | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪrə] | zrcadlo | A broken mirror brings bad luck in our country. |
| mushroom | <i>n.</i> | ['mʌʃru:m, -rʊm] | houba | We've got mushroom or chicken soup. |
| number | <i>n.</i> | ['nʌmbə] | číslo | Some aeroplanes even don't have seats with number 13! |
| please | | [pli:z] | prosím | Always say "please" and "thank you". |
| politeness | <i>n.</i> | [pə'laɪtnəs] | zdvořilost | Are there any differences between your country and the UK for politeness? |
| population | <i>n.</i> | [ˌpɒpjʊ'leɪʃən] | obyvatelstvo, populace | The population of the UK is about fifty-six million people. |
| predict | <i>v.</i> | [prɪ'dɪkt] | předpovědět, předem určit | Try to predict the correct answers. |
| queue | <i>n.</i> | [kju:] | fronta | British people get very angry when people "jump" in queues. |
| rabbit | <i>n.</i> | ['ræbɪt] | králík | Rabbit's foot brings good luck but it is not very lucky for the rabbit! |
| recently | <i>adv.</i> | ['ri:səntli] | nedávno, v poslední době | I recently discovered that Friday the 13th is unlucky in Britain. |
| rose | <i>n.</i> | [rəʊz] | růže | |
| salad | <i>n.</i> | ['sæləd] | salát | And I'd like a salad. |
| salt | <i>n.</i> | [sɔ:lt] | sůl | Throw some salt over your left shoulder. |
| shoulder | <i>n.</i> | ['ʃəʊldə] | rameno | Throw some salt over your left shoulder. |
| sir | <i>n.</i> | [sə, sɜ:] | pan | Of course, here you are, sir. |
| soup | <i>n.</i> | [su:p] | polévka | |
| spill | <i>v.</i> | [spɪl] | rozsypat | Spilling salt brings bad luck. |
| superstition | <i>n.</i> | [ˌsu:pə'stɪʃən] | pověra | What other superstitions are there in Britain? |
| symbol of sth | | ['sɪmbəl əv ,sɪmθɪŋ] | symbol čeho | What is the symbol of Great Britain? |
| thank you | | ['θæŋk jə, ju] | děkuji | Always say "please" and "thank you". |
| thistle | <i>n.</i> | ['θɪzlə] | bodlák, pcháč obecný | |
| tomato soup | <i>n.</i> | [tə,mɑ:təʊ 'su:p] | tomatová, rajská polévka | |
| touch | <i>v.</i> | [tʌtʃ] | dotknout se | Touching wood stops bad luck. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|---------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| unlucky | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'ʌlki] | nešťastný | I recently discovered that Friday the 13th is unlucky in Britain. |
| wish | <i>n.</i> | [wɪʃ] | přání | Throw some salt over your left shoulder and make a wish. |
| wood | <i>n.</i> | [wʊd] | dřevo | Touching wood stops bad luck. |

30 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
| accept | <i>v.</i> | [ək'sept] | přijmout | Major credit cards accepted. |
| apple pie | <i>n.</i> | [æpəl 'paɪ] | jablkový koláč | I'd like an apple pie for a dessert. |
| beef | <i>n.</i> | [bi:f] | hovězí | I'd like beef meat with rice. |
| businessman | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪznəsmən] | obchodník, podnikatel | He is non-English speaking Japanese businessman. |
| cafeteria | <i>n.</i> | [kæfə'tɪəriə] | jídelna, bufet | Have breakfast in our cafeteria! |
| chocolate cake | <i>n.</i> | [tʃɒklət 'keɪk] | čokoládový dort | Would you like chocolate cake, sir? |
| city centre | <i>n.</i> | [sɪti 'sentə] | centrum města | How far is the hotel from the city centre? |
| cocktail | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒkteɪl] | koktejl | Would you like a cocktail before dinner? |
| cream | <i>n.</i> | [kri:m] | šlehačka | I'd like some strawberries and whipped cream for a dessert. |
| dessert | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'zɜ:t] | dezert | For dessert, we'd like ice-cream and chocolate sauce. |
| dish | <i>n.</i> | [dɪʃ] | jídlo, chod při jídle | Which dishes do you like? |
| exactly | <i>adv.</i> | [ɪg'zæktli] | přesně | What exactly does breakfast include? |
| facility | <i>n.</i> | [fə'sɪləti] | příslušenství, zařízení | Ask about the hostel facilities. |
| fan | <i>n.</i> | [fæn] | fanoušek | Thousands of football fans crowded the stadium. |
| far | <i>adv.</i> | [fɑ:] | daleko | How far is the hotel from the city centre? |
| fish and chips | <i>n.</i> | [fɪʃ ən 'tʃɪps] | rybu a hranolky | I'd like fish and chips, please. |
| ground | <i>n.</i> | [graʊnd] | hřiště | Well-located near Manchester United football ground. |
| ice cream | <i>n.</i> | [aɪs 'kri:m] | zmrzlina | I'd like a strawberry ice cream for a dessert, please. |
| include | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'klu:d] | zahrnovat | What exactly does breakfast include? |
| included | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪn'klu:dɪd] | včetně | Breakfast included. |
| lemon | <i>n.</i> | ['lemən] | citron | I'd like a cup of tea with a slice of lemon, please. |
| location of | | [ləʊ'keɪʃən əv, ɒv] | poloha | Can you tell me the location of the hotel? |
| main course | <i>n.</i> | [meɪn 'kɔ:s] | hlavní chod | What will you have for main course? |
| major | <i>adj.</i> | ['meɪdʒə] | významný, přední | Major credit cards accepted. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

85

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| omelette | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒmlət] | omeleta | I'd like an omelette for a starter, please. |
| pet | <i>n.</i> | [pet] | domácí zvíře | Pets welcome. |
| prawn | <i>n.</i> | [prɔ:n] | kreveta | Excuse me, have you got prawns? |
| prawn cocktail | <i>n.</i> | [,prɔ:n 'kɒkteɪl] | krevetový koktejl | I'd like a prawn cocktail, please for a starter. |
| rent | <i>v.</i> | [rent] | pronajímat | Rooms to rent in the university holiday. |
| reservation | <i>n.</i> | [,rezə'veɪʃən] | rezervace | I'd like to make a reservation for my family. |
| roast | <i>adj.</i> | [rəʊst] | pečené maso, pečené | I'd like roast beef and some vegetables for a main dish. |
| satellite TV | <i>n.</i> | [,sætə'laɪt ti:'vi:] | satelitní TV | Finally, have the rooms got satellite TV? |
| sorbet | <i>n.</i> | ['sɔ:beɪ] | sorbet | I don't like ice cream, I'd like sorbet for a dessert. |
| spaghetti | <i>n.</i> | [spə'getɪ] | špagety | I'd like spaghetti Bolognese for a main course and a prawn cocktail for a starter. |
| starter | <i>n.</i> | ['stɑ:tə] | předkrm | |
| steak | <i>n.</i> | [steɪk] | steak | |
| tuna | <i>n.</i> | ['tju:nə] | tuňák | I'd like tuna steak and potatoes for a main course. |
| type | <i>n.</i> | [taɪp] | typ, druh | What type of rooms and facilities do you have in the hotel? |
| well-located | <i>adj.</i> | [,wel ləʊ'keɪtɪd] | dobře umístěný, na dobrém místě | Well-located near Manchester United football ground. |

CULTURE CORNER 3

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|
| area | <i>n.</i> | ['eəriə] | oblast | areas of natural beauty |
| birthplace | <i>n.</i> | ['bɜ:θpleɪs] | rodiště, místo narození | The city is the birthplace of the Beatles. |
| boat | <i>n.</i> | [bəʊt] | lod', člun | Take a boat trip on the River Mersey. |
| canoeing | <i>n.</i> | [kə'nu:ɪŋ] | kanoistika | It's ideal for outdoor activities like sailing, climbing, trekking or canoeing. |
| cathedral | <i>n.</i> | [kə'thi:drəl] | katedrála | There is also a fantastic modern cathedral. |
| east | <i>n., adj.</i> | [i:st] | východ, východní | in the east of England |
| far from | <i>adv.</i> | [fɑ:] | daleko od | It is not far from the centre of London. |
| huge | <i>adj.</i> | [hju:dʒ] | ohromný, obrovský | Stonehenge is a huge monument from Stone Age. |
| ideal | <i>adj.</i> | [aɪ'diəl] | ideální | It's ideal for outdoor activities like sailing, climbing, trekking or canoeing. |
| isle | <i>n.</i> | [aɪl] | ostrov, ostrůvek | Visit the lovely Isle of Sky. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|
| look for | <i>v.</i> | ['lʊk fə, fɔ:] | hledat | Look for the monster in Loch Ness. |
| medieval | <i>adj.</i> | [,medi'i:vəl] | středověký | Salisbury has a beautiful medieval cathedral. |
| monument | <i>n.</i> | ['mɒnjəmənt] | monumentální dílo, památka | It is near Stonehenge, a huge monument from Stone Age. |
| natural | <i>adj.</i> | ['nætʃərəl] | přírodní | List areas of natural beauty in England. |
| next to | <i>prep.</i> | ['nekst tə, tʊ] | u, vedle | See a play at the Royal Shakespeare Theatre next to the River Avon. |
| north | <i>n., adj.</i> | [nɔ:θ] | sever | in the north of Scotland |
| northeast | <i>n., adj.</i> | [,nɔ:θ'i:st] | severovýchod | in the northeast of Wales |
| northwest | <i>n., adj.</i> | [,nɔ:θ'west] | severozápad | in the northwest of the country |
| outdoor | <i>adj.</i> | [,aʊt'dɔ:] | venkovní, v přírodě | It's ideal for outdoor activities. |
| project | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒdʒekt] | projekt | Jamie's project is about cathedrals. |
| railway museum | <i>n.</i> | ['reɪlweɪ ,mju:ziəm] | muzeum železnice | The Railway Museum and the Viking Museum are great places to visit. |
| river | <i>n.</i> | ['rɪvə] | řeka | The old town is on the River Cam. |
| sailing | <i>n.</i> | ['seɪlɪŋ] | plavba (na lodi) | It's ideal for outdoor activities like sailing, climbing, trekking or canoeing. |
| Scotland | <i>n.</i> | ['skɒtlənd] | Skotsko | The Highlands of Scotland is a wild and romantic area. |
| south | <i>n., adj.</i> | [sauθ] | jih | in the south of France |
| southeast | <i>n., adj.</i> | [,sauθ'i:st] | jihovýchod | in the southeast of England |
| southwest | <i>n., adj.</i> | [,sauθ'west] | jihozápad | in the southwest of Scotland |
| Stone Age | <i>n.</i> | ['stəʊn eɪdʒ] | doba kamenná | It is a huge monument from Stone Age. |
| trip | <i>n.</i> | [trɪp] | výlet | Take a boat trip on the River Mersey. |
| Wales | <i>n.</i> | [weɪlz] | Wales | Snowdonia is a beautiful area of coast and mountains in North Wales. |
| Welsh | <i>adj.</i> | [welʃ] | Walesan, Velšan, velština | Snowdonia ("Eryri" in Welsh). |
| west | <i>n., adj.</i> | [west] | západ | in the west of London |
| worth | <i>adj.</i> | [wɜ:θ] | mít cenu, stát za... | The Beatles Museum is worth a visit. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

REVIEW 9 AND 10

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| attraction | <i>n.</i> | [ə'trækʃən] | zajímavost | |
| crowd | <i>n.</i> | [kraʊd] | dav | There's a huge crowd in front of the supermarket. |
| dirt | <i>n.</i> | [dɜ:t] | nečistota, špína | You've got some dirt on you shirt. |
| dirty | <i>adj.</i> | ['dɜ:ti] | špinavý | |
| disgusting | <i>adj.</i> | [dɪs'gʌstɪŋ] | nechutný | |
| fame | <i>n.</i> | [feɪm] | sláva, věhlas | Where does the fame of New Mexico come from? |
| friend | <i>n.</i> | [frend] | přítel | We sometimes meet our friends. |
| friendly | <i>adj.</i> | ['frendli] | přátelský | The waiters in the hotel were polite and friendly. |
| importance | <i>n.</i> | [ɪm'pɔ:təns] | důležitost | Good teams understand the importance of working together. |
| jeans | <i>n.</i> | [dʒi:nz] | džíny | |
| jewellery | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒu:əlri] | dělat, vyrábět, | She makes jewellery to earn money. |
| lucky | <i>adj.</i> | ['lʌki] | šťastný | Oh, you are lucky! |
| noise | <i>n.</i> | [nɔɪz] | hluk | The children are making a lot of noise. |
| noisy | <i>adj.</i> | ['nɔɪzi] | hlučný | Don't be noisy. |
| personal stereo | <i>n.</i> | [pɜ:sənəl 'stɛrɪəʊ] | stereo souprava | |
| school day | <i>n.</i> | ['sku:l deɪ] | škola, školní den | When does your school day begin and end? |
| smell | <i>v.</i> | [smel] | vonět, páchnout | Mm, that smells good! |
| sofa | <i>n.</i> | ['səʊfə] | pohovka | I'm sitting on the sofa at the moment. |
| sometimes | <i>adv.</i> | ['sʌmtaɪmz] | občas | |
| tell | <i>v.</i> | [tel] | povědět, sdělit | |
| through | <i>prep.</i> | [θru:] | skrz | We went through the centre. |
| until | <i>prep.</i> | [ʌn'tɪl, ən-] | až do, dokud ne | It doesn't finish until four o'clock. |

MODULE 11 – IMAGE

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| agree | <i>v.</i> | [ə'gri:] | souhlasit | What fashion advice in the article do you agree with? |
| blue | <i>adj., n.</i> | [blu:] | modrý, modrá barva | I prefer blue to black. |
| boot | <i>n.</i> | [bu:t] | vysoké boty | I usually wear skirts or jeans, and boots. |
| bracelet | <i>n.</i> | ['breɪslət] | náramek | She wore a thin bracelet. |
| bright | <i>adj.</i> | [braɪt] | jasný, zářivý | That's nice, I like bright tops. |
| button | <i>n.</i> | ['bʌtn] | knoflík | The red dress with buttons is uncomfortable. |
| cap | <i>n.</i> | [kæp] | čepice | The little girl wore a purple cap. |
| clothes | <i>n.</i> | [kləʊðz, kləʊz] | oblečení, šaty | I'm not very interested in clothes. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| colour | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌlə] | barva | Older people usually wear darker colours. |
| conservative | <i>adj.</i> | [kən'sɜ:vətɪv] | konzervativní | Who is conservative? |
| cotton | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['kɒtn] | bavlna, bavlněný | |
| dark | <i>adj.</i> | [dɑ:k] | tmavý | Outgoing people don't usually wear dark clothes. |
| denim | <i>adj.</i> | ['denəm] | denim, džínovina | Black denim is definitely IN. |
| dress | <i>n.</i> | [dres] | šaty | Dresses and long skirts are definitely OUT! |
| earring | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪərɪŋ] | náušnice | My mum and dad don't like my earring. |
| expensive | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪk'spensɪv] | drahý | These trainers are very expensive! |
| fashion | <i>n.</i> | ['fæʃən] | móda | Who is very interested in fashion? |
| green | <i>adj., n.</i> | ['ɡri:n] | zelený, zelená barva | This year red, black and green are IN. |
| interested in | | ['ɪntrestəd ɪn] | zajímat se o | Who is very interested in fashion? |
| jacket | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒækət] | sako, bunda | Don't wear long jackets. |
| jeans | <i>n.</i> | [dʒi:nz] | džíny | I like wearing jeans. |
| jumper | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒʌmpə] | svetr | I don't often wear jumpers. |
| leather | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['leðə] | kůže, kožený | jeans, trainers and leather jackets are IN. |
| light | <i>adj.</i> | ['laɪt] | světlý | I like light colours. |
| long | <i>adj.</i> | ['lɒŋ] | dlouhý | Don't wear long jackets. |
| look | <i>v.</i> | ['lʊk] | vypadat | The shoes look comfortable. |
| material | <i>n.</i> | ['mæ'tɪəriəl] | látka, materiál | Cotton is a practical material. |
| narrow | <i>adj.</i> | ['nærəʊ] | úzký | I like narrow skirts. |
| necklace | <i>n.</i> | ['nekləs] | náhrdelník | Don't wear big necklaces. |
| nylon | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['naɪlɒn] | nylon | Dad doesn't like nylon shirts – he prefers cotton ones. |
| orange | <i>adj., n.</i> | ['ɒrɪndʒ] | oranžový, oranžová barva | She always wears an orange and purple shirt. |
| red | <i>adj., n.</i> | ['red] | červený, červená barva | This year red, black and green are IN. |
| shirt | <i>n.</i> | [ʃɜ:t] | košile | He wore a shirt and tie. |
| shoe | <i>n.</i> | [ʃu:] | bota | Those shoes are good. |
| short | <i>adj.</i> | [ʃɔ:t] | nízký, krátký | Short leather boots are IN. |
| skirt | <i>n.</i> | [skɜ:t] | sukně | I usually wear skirts or jeans, and boots. |
| sunglasses | <i>n.</i> | ['sʌŋ,ɡlɑ:sɪz] | sluneční brýle | Oh, and I often wear my sunglasses. |
| tie | <i>n.</i> | [taɪ] | kravata | I hate ties. I never wear ties. |
| top | <i>n.</i> | [tɒp] | halenka | I don't often wear jumpers but I like bright tops. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| trainer | <i>n.</i> | ['treɪnə] | teniska, sportovní bota | I like my old trainers. |
| T-shirt | <i>n.</i> | ['ti:ʃɜ:t] | tričko s krátkým rukávem | I like wearing jeans and T-shirt. |
| uncomfortable | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'kʌmfətəbəl, ʌn'kʌmfət-] | nepohodlný | The red dress with buttons is uncomfortable. |
| unfashionable | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'fæʃənəbəl] | nemoderní | She always wears unfashionable clothes. |
| wide | <i>adj.</i> | [waɪd] | široký | Jeans are wider than last year's jeans. |
| with | <i>prep.</i> | [wɪð, wɪθ] | s | Wear jeans with a brighter top. |
| zip | <i>n.</i> | [zɪp] | zip | I prefer zip to buttons. |

31 LOOKING GOOD

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| attractive | <i>adj.</i> | [ə'træktɪv] | líbivý, přitažlivý | Black is usually attractive. |
| bad | <i>adj.</i> | [bæd] | zde: hrozný | Earrings are really bad! |
| better | <i>adj.</i> | ['betə] | lepší | Your skirt is better than mine. |
| body | <i>n.</i> | ['bɒdi] | tělo | Think about your body and personality. |
| casual | <i>adj.</i> | ['kæʒuəl] | neformální | And generally clothes are more casual. |
| cheap | <i>adj.</i> | [tʃi:p] | levný | It's cheap too. |
| colourful | <i>adj.</i> | ['kʌləfəl] | barevný | I like colourful tops. |
| comfortable | <i>adj.</i> | ['kʌmfətəbəl, 'kʌmfət] | pohodlný | The shoes look comfortable. |
| compare | <i>v.</i> | [kəm'peə] | porovnat | Compare prices. |
| dead, seen dead | <i>adj.</i> | [ded] | mrtvý, zde: nechat se přistihnout | Don't be seen dead with one! |
| definitely | <i>adv.</i> | ['defɪnətli] | rozhodně | Black denim is definitely IN. |
| disagree | <i>v.</i> | [dɪsə'gri:] | nesouhlasit | What fashion tip do you disagree with? |
| expensive | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪk'spensɪv] | drahý | They often have more fashionable clothes than expensive shops. |
| fashionable | <i>adj.</i> | ['fæʃənəbəl] | módní | I like fashionable clothes. |
| formal | <i>adj.</i> | ['fɔ:məl] | formální | And generally clothes are less formal than last year. |
| grey, gray | <i>adj.</i> | [greɪ] | šedý | |
| horrible | <i>adj.</i> | ['hɒrəbəl] | příšerný | The cap is horrible. |
| hurry | <i>v.</i> | ['hʌrɪ] | spěchat | Don't be in hurry. |
| look good in | | [lʊk 'gʊd ɪn] | vypadat dobře v | You look good in that red shirt. |
| mini-skirt | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪni:skɜ:t] | minisukně | For mini-skirts you need really good legs. |
| model | <i>n.</i> | ['mɒdl] | modelka, model | What famous models do you know? |
| more | <i>adv., determiner</i> | [mɔ:] | víc | You look much more attractive in this skirt. |

| | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| older | <i>adj.</i> | ['əʊldə] | starší | Older people usually don't wear jeans. |
| opinion | <i>n.</i> | [ə'pɪnjən] | názor | Ask their opinions. |
| out | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [aʊt] | ven | If you go out, put on something more casual. |
| outgoing | <i>adj.</i> | [,aʊt'gəʊɪŋ] | společenský | Outgoing people don't usually wear dark clothes. |
| personality | <i>n.</i> | [,pɜ:sə'nælətɪ] | osobnost | Think about your body and your personality. |
| practical | <i>adj.</i> | ['præktɪkəl] | praktický | Long skirts aren't very practical. |
| price | <i>n.</i> | [praɪs] | cena | Compare prices of clothes. |
| silk | <i>n., adj.</i> | [sɪlk] | hedvábí | Cotton clothes are cheaper than silk clothes. |
| smart | <i>adj.</i> | [smɑ:t] | chytrý | |
| sweatshirt | <i>n.</i> | ['swetʃɜ:t] | mikina | Sweatshirts are IN! |
| tall | <i>adj.</i> | [tɔ:l] | vysoký | Don't wear long skirts if you aren't very tall! |
| tattoo | <i>n.</i> | [tə'tu:, tæ'tu:] | tetování | Earrings are bad and tattoos are worse. |
| than | <i>linking word, prep.</i> | [ðən, ðæn] | než | Jeans are wider than the last year's jeans. |
| thin | <i>adj.</i> | [θɪn] | hubený, tenký | She is very thin. |
| tip | <i>n.</i> | [tɪp] | rada, tip | Here are our Fashion Tips. |
| trendy | <i>adj.</i> | ['trendɪ] | módní | Short leather boots are trendy. |
| want | <i>v.</i> | [wɒnt] | chtít | I want something more formal. |
| shop window | <i>n.</i> | ['wɪndəʊ] | zde: výloha | What do you think of the clothes in the shop window? |
| worse | <i>adj.</i> | [wɜ:s] | horší | Earrings are bad, and tattoos are worse. |
| yeah | <i>interj.</i> | [jeə] | ano | Yeah, and it's more practical. |
| younger | <i>adj.</i> | [jʌŋgə] | mladší | Younger people usually wear jeans. |
| 33 APPEARANCE | | | | |
| ambition | <i>n.</i> | ['æm'bɪʃən] | ambice, touha | Her ambition is not to be rich and famous but to be a good actress. |
| appearance | <i>n.</i> | [ə'piərəns] | vzhled | Tell us about her physical appearance. |
| blond | <i>adj.</i> | [blɒnd] | světlý, blond | He's got blond hair. |
| brown | <i>adj., n.</i> | [braʊn] | hnědý | He's rather tall, with brown straight hair. |
| celebrity | <i>n.</i> | [sə'lebrətɪ] | celebrita, slavná osobnost | She does not look like a typical glamorous celebrity. |
| character | <i>n.</i> | ['kærɪktə] | postava | She plays parts of strange characters. |
| choose | <i>v.</i> | ['tʃu:z] | vybrat | Christina always chooses interesting parts. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| cover | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌvə] | obal, obálka | Don't judge a book by its cover. |
| curly | <i>adj.</i> | ['kɜ:li] | kudrnatý | She's got blond curly hair. |
| depressed | <i>adj.</i> | [dɪ'prest] | depresivní, skleslý | She played a depressed university student in Prozac Nation. |
| eye | <i>n.</i> | [aɪ] | oko | She is good-looking, with a round face and big eyes. |
| fair | <i>adj.</i> | [feə] | světlý | She's rather plump with fair hair. |
| fat | <i>adj., n.</i> | [fæt] | tlustý | I'm too fat. |
| future | <i>n.</i> | ['fju:tʃə] | budoucnost | She is a young person with a very bright future. |
| girlfriend | <i>n.</i> | ['gɜ:lfrɛnd] | přítelkyně, milá | She was Johnny Deep's girlfriend in the horror film, Sleepy Hollow. |
| glamorous | <i>adj.</i> | ['glæməərəs] | okouzující, atraktivní | She does not look like a typical glamorous celebrity. |
| go on TV | <i>v.</i> | ['gəʊ ɒn ti: 'vi:] | vystupovat v TV | She has to go on TV because she is a famous actress. |
| go out with friends | <i>v.</i> | [gəʊ ,aʊt wɪð 'frendz] | chodit do společnosti | She loves cooking and going out with friends. |
| good-looking | <i>adj.</i> | [gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ] | hezký, pohledný | She is good-looking. |
| height | <i>n.</i> | [haɪt] | výška | She's of average height. |
| horror film | <i>n.</i> | ['hɒrə fɪlm] | horor | She was Johnny Deep's girlfriend in the horror film, Sleepy Hollow. |
| image | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪmɪdʒ] | dojem, image | A question of image. |
| independent | <i>adj.</i> | [,ɪndɪ'pendənt] | nezávislý, nízkorozpočtový | She often works in small, independent films. |
| interview | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪntəvju:] | interview, rozhovor | She also has to give a lot of interviews. |
| judge | <i>v.</i> | [dʒʌdʒ] | soudit | Don't judge a book by its cover. |
| life | <i>n.</i> | [laɪf] | život | In real life, Christina is very different from her film image. |
| medium height | <i>n.</i> | [,mi:diəm 'haɪt] | střední výšky | She's of medium height. |
| mouth | <i>n.</i> | [maʊθ] | ústa | He's got a round face with a small mouth. |
| normal | <i>adj.</i> | ['nɔ:məl] | normální | I'm very normal. |
| nose | <i>n.</i> | [nəʊz] | nos | |
| part | <i>n.</i> | [pɑ:t] | role | Christina always chooses interesting parts. |
| party | <i>n.</i> | ['pɑ:ti] | večírek | She doesn't like parties or the people. |
| plump | <i>adj.</i> | [plʌmp] | buclatý | She's rather plump with fair hair. |
| real | <i>adj.</i> | [rɪəl] | skutečný | In her real life.... |
| rich | <i>adj.</i> | [rɪtʃ] | bohatý | Her ambition is not to be rich and famous but to be a good actress. |
| small | <i>adj.</i> | [smɔ:l] | drobný, nízkorozpočtový | She often works in small, independent films. |

| | | | | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--|
| snow | <i>n., v.</i> | [snəʊ] | sníh | I like the people and the snow there. |
| square | <i>adj.</i> | [skweə] | hranatý | He's got a square face with big nose. |
| star | <i>n.</i> | [stɑ:] | hvězda | Christina Ricci is not a typical film star. |
| straight | <i>adj.</i> | [streɪt] | rovný | He's rather tall, with brown straight hair. |
| strange | <i>adj.</i> | [streɪndʒ] | divný, neobvyklý | She plays parts of strange characters. |
| teenager | <i>n.</i> | ['ti:neɪdʒə] | teenager | In Ice Storm she played an angry and unhappy teenager. |
| travel | <i>n.</i> | ['trævəl] | cestovat | She has to travel a lot. |
| unhappy | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'hæpi] | nešťastný | In Ice Storm she played an angry and unhappy teenager. |

33 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| bus stop | <i>n.</i> | ['bʌs stɒp] | autobusová zastávka | I joined the queue at the bus stop and waited for the bus to arrive. |
| case | <i>n.</i> | [keɪs] | pouzdro, krabička | They are in a black plastic case. |
| changing room | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃeɪndʒɪŋ ,ru:m] | šatna | I left them either in the boys' changing room or... |
| dislike | <i>v.</i> | [dɪs'laɪk] | nemít rád | My mother dislikes all my girlfriends. |
| either...or | | ['aɪðə ɔ:] | buď..., a nebo... | I left them either in the boys' changing room or... |
| leave | <i>v.</i> | [li:v] | nechat | I left them either in the boys' changing room or... |
| lost | <i>adj.</i> | [lɒst] | ztracený, ztratit | On Tuesday, I lost a pair of Zak sunglasses. |
| plastic | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['plæstɪk] | plastový | They are in a black plastic case. |
| property | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒpəti] | majetek, vlastnictví | You have to watch your property. |
| valuable | <i>adj.</i> | ['væljʊəblə] | cenný | Did you lose anything valuable? |
| wallet | <i>n.</i> | ['wɒlət] | peněženka | Last year, I lost my wallet. |
| watch | <i>v.</i> | [wɒtʃ] | hodinky | I left my watch in the kitchen. |

MODULE 12 – CELEBRITIES

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|---------|--------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| actor | <i>n.</i> | ['æktə] | herec | Johnny Depp is a famous actor. |
| actress | <i>n.</i> | ['æktres] | herečka | Nicole Kidman is a successful actress. |
| album | <i>n.</i> | ['ælbəm] | album | |
| at | <i>prep.</i> | ['æt, ət] | na, v | |
| athlete | <i>n.</i> | ['æθli:t] | sportovec, atlet | Jan Železný is one of the most successful athletes in the world. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

93

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Belgium | <i>n.</i> | ['beldʒəm] | Belgie | He was a teacher in England and later he worked as a preacher to poor coalminers in Belgium. |
| black | <i>adj., n.</i> | [blæk] | černý, černošský | This world-famous politician became the first black president of South Africa. |
| citizen | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪtəzən] | občan | This Czech was born in 1956 and became an American citizen in 1981. |
| coalminer | <i>n.</i> | ['kəʊlmaɪnə] | havíř, horník | He was a teacher in England and later he worked as a preacher to poor coalminers in Belgium. |
| composer | <i>n.</i> | [kəm'pəʊzə] | skladatel | Many people think this Austrian composer wrote the best operas ever. |
| curriculum vitae | <i>n.</i> | [kə'ɪkjələm 'vi:tai] | životopis, CV | Write your curriculum vitae. |
| cut sth off | <i>v.</i> | [kʌt ,sʌmθɪŋ ɒf] | uříznout, odříznout | A few months after he cut off his left ear. |
| delight sb | <i>v.</i> | [dɪ'laɪt ,sʌmbədi] | potěšit | He delights audiences with his wild dancing on stage. |
| ear | <i>n.</i> | [ɪə] | ucho | A few months after he cut off his left ear. |
| easy | <i>adj.</i> | ['i:zi] | jednoduchý, snadný | What is the easiest language to learn? |
| everywhere | <i>adv.</i> | ['evriweə] | všude | He is known everywhere. |
| example | <i>n.</i> | [ɪg'zɑ:mpəl] | příklad | Can you give us examples of famous people? |
| famous | <i>adj.</i> | ['feɪməs] | slavný | Which of the famous people do you know about? |
| film director | <i>n.</i> | ['fɪlm dɪ'rektə, daɪ-] | filmový režisér | One of the best film directors was Alfred Hitchcock. |
| flute | <i>n.</i> | [flu:t] | flétna | This composer wrote the best operas ever, including The Marriage of Figaro and The Magic Flute. |
| history | <i>n.</i> | ['hɪstəri] | historie | The longest film in history is called The Cure of Insomnia. |
| important | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɪm'pɔ:tənt] | důležitý | It's an important decision. |
| impossible | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɪm'pɒsəbəl] | nemožný | It is impossible to become successful until you start working hard. |
| inexperienced | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɪnɪk'spiəriənst] | nezkušený | He was an inexperienced director when he started making films. |
| job | <i>n.</i> | [dʒɒb] | práce | What are their jobs? |
| journalist | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒɜ:nəlɪst] | novinář | A journalist is a person who writes for newspapers. |
| know | <i>v.</i> | [nəʊ] | vědět | I know who is the least popular singer in our class. |
| know about sb | | ['nəʊ əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ] | vědět něco o | Do you know anything about Elijah Wood? |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| lead singer | <i>n.</i> | ['li:d 'sɪŋə] | vedoucí zpěvák | This man is the lead singer of the Rolling Stones. |
| listen to sth | | ['lɪsən tə ,sʌmθɪŋ] | poslouchat | I'm listening to The Magic Flute. |
| magic | <i>n.</i> | ['mædʒɪk] | kouzelný | This composer wrote the best operas ever, including The Marriage of Figaro and The Magic Flute. |
| marriage | | ['mæərɪdʒ] | svatba | This composer wrote the best operas ever, including The Marriage of Figaro and The Magic Flute. |
| musician | <i>n.</i> | ['mjuzɪʃjən] | hudebník | Who are the top five musicians in your country? |
| note | <i>n.</i> | [nəʊt] | nota | He once played 2,160 notes in three minutes. |
| on | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [ɒn] | na | |
| opera | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒpərə] | opera | Many people think this Austrian composer wrote the best operas ever. |
| paint | <i>v.</i> | [peɪnt] | malovat | In 1889 he painted Sunflowers. |
| pale | <i>adj.</i> | [peɪl] | bledý | He was wearing a pale blue shirt. |
| peace | <i>n.</i> | [pi:s] | mír | He travels the world promoting world peace. |
| piece of information | | [,pi:s əv ɪnfə'meɪʃən] | informace | Try to use all pieces of information. |
| politician | <i>n.</i> | [,pɒlə'tɪʃjən] | politik | This world-famous politician was born in 1918. |
| possible | <i>adj.</i> | ['pɒsəbəl] | možný | It is the least possible thing in the world. |
| poster of sb | | ['pəʊstər əv ,sʌmbədi] | plakát | Have you got a poster of him/her? |
| preacher | <i>n.</i> | ['pri:tʃə] | kazatel | He was a teacher in England and later he worked as a preacher to poor coalminers in Belgium. |
| promote | <i>v.</i> | [prə'məʊt] | podporovat, propagovat | He travels the world promoting world peace. |
| quiz | <i>n.</i> | [kwɪz] | kvíz, test | Listen to a quiz and dialogues. |
| show sb how | | [,ʃəʊ sʌmbədi 'haʊ] | ukázat jak něco dělat. | I'll show you how to ski. |
| singer | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪŋə] | zpěvák, zpěvačka | Madonna is the most famous singer in the world. |
| spelling | <i>n.</i> | ['spelɪŋ] | pravopis, hláskování | I'm good at spelling. |
| star | <i>v.</i> | [stɑ:] | vystupovat v hlavní roli | Cameron Diaz stars in many films. |
| sunflower | <i>n.</i> | ['sʌn,flaʊə] | slunečnice | In 1889 he painted Sunflowers. |
| talk about sb | | ['tɔ:k əbaʊt ,sʌmbədi] | hovořit o kom | Talk about famous people. |
| tennis player | <i>n.</i> | ['tenɪs ,pleɪə] | tenista, tenistka | Maria Sharapova is a successful tennis player. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|
| title | <i>n.</i> | ['taɪtl] | titul | She has won 20 Wimbledon titles. |
| unexciting | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌnɪk'saɪtɪŋ] | nenapínavý | It seems to be an unexciting programme. |
| unimportant | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌnɪm'pɔ:tənt] | nedůležitý | It's an unimportant note. |
| unknown | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌn'nəʊn] | neznámý | He was an unknown director until he made his first money-maker. |
| unpopular | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌn'pɒpjələ] | nepopulární | Who is the most unpopular actress in your class? |
| unromantic | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌʌnrəʊ'mæntɪk,-rə-] | neromantický | She thinks he is so unromantic. |
| video | <i>n.</i> | ['vɪdiəʊ] | videonahrávka | |
| watch | <i>v.</i> | [wɒtʃ] | dávat pozor na.. | You have to watch your property. |
| wave to sb | | ['weɪv tə ,sʌmbədi] | mávat komu | You can show us how to wave to anybody else. |
| work as a | | ['wɜ:k əz ə] | pracovat jako, pro | Later, he worked as a preacher to poor coalminers in Belgium. |
| world-famous | <i>adj.</i> | ['wɜ:ld 'feɪməs] | světový, světoznámý | This world-famous politician was born in 1918. |

34 HOLLYWOOD GREATS

| | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| all right | | [ɔ:l 'raɪt] | dobrý, prima | I think Martina Navratilova is all right. |
| beautiful | <i>adj.</i> | ['bju:tɪfəl] | krásný | Some people think that Marilyn Monroe was a beautiful actress. |
| best-looking | <i>adj.</i> | [,best 'lʊkɪŋ] | nejhezčí, nejpohlednější | Keanu Reeves is best-looking Hollywood actor. |
| boring | <i>adj.</i> | ['bɔ:rɪŋ] | nudný | Harry Potter was a pretty boring film |
| brilliant | <i>adj.</i> | ['brɪljənt] | vynikající | Now he is a brilliant singer. |
| check | <i>v.</i> | [tʃek] | kontrolovat | Then check the key on page 140. |
| direct | <i>v.</i> | [dɪ'rekt, daɪ-] | režirovat | Who directed E.T.? |
| director | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'rektə, daɪ-] | režisér | Alfred Hitchcock was a famous film director. |
| earner | <i>n.</i> | ['ɜ:nə] | ten, kdo vydělává | His films made him one of the highest earners in Hollywood. |
| ever | <i>adv.</i> | ['evə] | vůbec | Many people think this Austrian composer wrote the best operas ever. |
| exciting | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪk'saɪtɪŋ] | napínavý, vzrušující | I think ice hockey is the most exciting game. |
| good-looking | <i>adj.</i> | [,gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ] | hezký, pohledný | George Clooney is a very good-looking man and also brilliant. |
| information | <i>n.</i> | [ˌɪnfə'meɪʃən] | informace | Give us some information about your favourite director. |
| insomnia | <i>n.</i> | [ɪn'sɒmniə] | nespavost | The longest film in history is called The Cure of Insomnia. |
| least, the least | <i>adv., pron.</i> | [li:st] | nejméně | This was probably the least successful film in history! |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|---|
| make | <i>v.</i> | [meɪk] | dělat | J.H. Timmis made the longest film in history. |
| make a film | | [,meɪk ə 'fɪlm] | točit film | He started making films when he was twenty-two. |
| make money | | [,meɪk 'mʌni] | vydělat peníze | Which film made more money than any other film? |
| money | <i>n.</i> | ['mʌni] | peníze | He is the richest person in the world he's a real money-maker. |
| money-maker | <i>n.</i> | ['mʌni ,meɪkə] | film, který má vydělat peníze | The worst money-maker was Heaven's Gate (1980). |
| number one | | [ˌnʌmbə 'wʌn] | píseň, která se umístila na prvním místě hitparády | They wrote 26 number one songs. |
| Oscar | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒskə] | Oskar ocenění | But he didn't win an Oscar until 1972. |
| over | <i>adv., prep.</i> | ['əʊvə] | přes | She has won over 15 finals. |
| overrated | <i>adj.</i> | ['əʊvə'reɪtəd] | přeceňovat | I think Keanu Reeves is really overrated. |
| player | <i>n.</i> | ['pleɪə] | hráč, hráčka | She became a professional player when she was fourteen. |
| presenter | <i>n.</i> | [prɪ'zentə] | hlasatel, zpravodaj | He is the most boring TV presenter. |
| programme | <i>n.</i> | ['prəʊgræm] | pořad | This is the most boring TV programme. |
| Psycho | <i>n.</i> | ['saɪkəʊ] | Psycho | His films included Psycho (1960) and The Birds (1963). |
| singles | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪŋɡlz] | dvouhra [v tenisu] | |
| skilful | <i>adj.</i> | ['skɪlfəl] | dovedný | Many people say Tom Hanks is a very skilful actor. |
| smart | <i>adj.</i> | [smɑ:t] | elegantní, chytrý | I think Orlando Bloom is a smart man. |
| songwriter | <i>n.</i> | ['sɒŋ,raɪtə] | skladatel písní | John Lennon and Paul McCartney were successful pop songwriters. |
| successful | <i>adj.</i> | ['sək'sesfəl] | úspěšný | His first film was very successful in Spain. |
| talented | <i>adj.</i> | ['tæləntɪd] | talentovaný, nadaný | Nicole Kidman is very talented. |
| thing | <i>n.</i> | [θɪŋ] | věc, aktivita | What is the most frightening thing to do? |
| time | <i>n.</i> | [taɪm] | čas, doba | This was probably the worst film of all times. |
| UK | <i>n.</i> | ['ju: 'keɪ] | Spojené království, United Kingdom | He makes films in the UK. |
| violinist | <i>n.</i> | ['vaɪə'lɪnɪst] | houslista | Italian Niccolò Paganini was a violinist. |
| win | <i>v.</i> | [wɪn] | vyhrát, zde: získat | He never won an Oscar! |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 97

| 35 STAR WATCHING | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| acting | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈæktɪŋ] | hraní | What was her first acting job? |
| advert | <i>n.</i> | [ˈædvɜːt] | reklama, inzerát | ...when she appeared in her first TV advert. |
| ahead of | | [əˈhed əv, əv] | před kým čím | She is a star with an exciting future ahead of her. |
| appear in | <i>v.</i> | [əˈpiəɪŋ ɪn ə ˈfɪlm] | zde: hrát v, objevit se v | How old was she when she appeared in her first film? |
| award | <i>n.</i> | [əˈwɔːd] | cena, ocenění | Her performance earned her a Golden Globe nomination, the MTV Award for Best Breakthrough Performance. |
| born | <i>adj.</i> | [bɔːn] | narozený | She was born in New Jersey. |
| break | <i>n.</i> | [breɪk] | zlom | In 1994, she got her big break in Interview with the Vampire. |
| breakthrough | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbreɪkθruː] | nejlepší objev | Her performance earned her the MTV Award for Best Breakthrough Performance. |
| career | <i>n.</i> | [kəˈrɪə] | kariéra | Her acting career began at the age of three. |
| cool | <i>adj.</i> | [kuːl] | super, chladný | One magazine called her “the coolest girl in the world”. |
| creepy | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈkriːpi] | hrůzostrašný | Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination. |
| debut | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdeɪbjʊː] | debut | She made her film debut with a small part in Woody Allen's New York Stories. |
| earn | <i>v.</i> | [ɜːn] | vysloužit, získat, přinést | Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination. |
| excitement | <i>n.</i> | [ɪkˈsaɪtmənt] | vzrušení, nadšení | Lord of the Rings brought a lot of excitement among film fan. |
| following | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈfɒləʊɪŋ] | následující | The following year, People magazine included her on their list... |
| have a look | | [hæv ə ˈlʊk] | podívat se | Have a look what is on programme. |
| hero | <i>n.</i> | [ˈhɪərəʊ] | hrdina | Who played the part of the hero in I, Robot? |
| hot property | <i>n.</i> | [hɒt ˈprɒpəti] | žhavý, horký | ...another called her “the hottest property in Hollywood”. |
| interview | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɪntəvjʊː] | interview, rozhovor | The Interview with a Vampire |
| kid | <i>n.</i> | [kɪd] | dítě | Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination. |
| let's | | [lets] | pojďme, rozkaz pro 1. os mn. č. | Let's do that! |
| megastar | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmegəstɑː] | velká filmová hvězda | She was performing with famous megastars. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| nomination for sth | | [ˌnɒməˈneɪʃən fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ] | nominace na | Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination. |
| old | <i>adj.</i> | [əʊld] | starý | Well, an old film, then? |
| over | <i>adv., prep.</i> | [ˈəʊvə] | za | Over the next few years... |
| part | <i>n.</i> | [pɑ:t] | role | What was her famous part? |
| perform | <i>v.</i> | [pəˈfɔ:m] | účinkovat, hrát | She was performing with famous megastars. |
| performance | <i>n.</i> | [pəˈfɔ:məns] | výkon | Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination. |
| plan | <i>v.</i> | [plæn] | plánovat | What does she plan next? |
| production | <i>adj.</i> | [prɒˈdʌkʃən] | produkční, výrobní | Now, she wants to work in her own production company. |
| property | <i>n.</i> | [ˈprɒpəti] | jmění, majetek | Another magazine called her “the hottest property in Hollywood”. |
| romance | <i>n.</i> | [rəʊˈmæns, rə-] | romantický příběh | Let's watch some romance. |
| romantic | <i>adj.</i> | [rəʊˈmæntɪk, rə-] | romantický | I wish my boyfriend was more romantic. |
| star in | | [ˈstɑ:r ɪn] | hrát v hlavní roli | Who did she star with in Interview with the Vampire? |
| superhero | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsu:pəˌhɪərəʊ] | superhrdina | ...where she plays the part of superhero Spider-man's girlfriend. |
| vampire | <i>n.</i> | [ˈvæmpaɪə] | upír | Who did she star with in Interview with the Vampire? |
| way | <i>n.</i> | [weɪ] | způsob | Her family moved to Los Angeles and her film career really started in a big way. |
| work on sth | | [wɜ:k ɒn ˌsʌmθɪŋ] | pracovat na čem | What new project is she working on with her mother? |

36 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| achievement | <i>n.</i> | [əˈtʃi:vment] | úspěch, čeho dosáhl | Do you have any other achievements? |
| address | <i>n.</i> | [əˈdres] | adresa | What's your address? |
| ballroom dancing | <i>n.</i> | [ˌbɔ:lru:m ˈdɑ:nsɪŋ] | společenský tanec | I also like ballroom dancing. |
| butcher | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbʊtʃə] | řezník | He also worked as a butcher. |
| CV | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsi: ˈvi:] | CV, životopis | Read the CV and answer these questions for Keanu Reeves. |
| date of birth | <i>n.</i> | [ˌdeɪt əv ˈbɜ:θ] | datum narození | What's your date of birth? |
| education | <i>n.</i> | [ˌedʒʊˈkeɪʃən] | vzdělání, školy | What's your education? |
| false | <i>adj.</i> | [fɔ:ls] | nepravdivý | Include one false piece of information. |
| fanmail | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfænmeɪl] | pošta od fanoušků | He receives a lot of fanmail. |
| free time | <i>n.</i> | [ˌfri: ˈtaɪm] | volný čas | What do you like to do in your free time? |
| gardener | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgɑ:dnə] | zahradník | I worked as a gardener. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| goalkeeper | <i>n.</i> | ['gəʊlki:pə] | brankář | He was a goalkeeper in high school ice hockey team. |
| high school | <i>n.</i> | ['haɪ sku:l] | střední škola | He was a goalkeeper in high school ice hockey team. |
| ice | <i>n.</i> | [aɪs] | led | ...ice hockey team |
| interest | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪntrest] | zájem, záliba | What are your interests? |
| nationality | <i>n.</i> | [,næʃə'næləti] | národnost | What nationality are you? |
| primary school | <i>n.</i> | ['praɪməɪ ,skʊl] | základní škola | Which primary school did you go to? |
| public school | <i>n.</i> | ['pʌblɪk ,skʊl] | státní škola | Did you go to a public school? |
| secondary school | <i>n.</i> | ['sekəndəri ,skʊl] | střední škola /od 11 let/ | Which secondary school did you go to? |
| voluntary work | <i>n.</i> | [du: 'vɒləntəri wɜ:k] | brigáda, nebo dobrovolnická práce | Write notes about your holiday or voluntary work. |
| work experience | <i>n.</i> | [,wɜ:k ɪk'spi:riəns] | praxe | What work experience have you got? |

LANGUAGE PROBLEM SOLVING 3

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| anyone | <i>pron.</i> | ['eniwʌn] | někdo, nikdo, kdokoli | |
| anything | <i>pron.</i> | ['eniθɪŋ] | něco, nic, cokoli | Is there anything to eat? |
| anywhere | <i>adv.</i> | ['eniweə] | někde, nikde, kdekoli | I can't see it anywhere. |
| bring | <i>v.</i> | [brɪŋ] | přinést | Can someone bring a chicken salad? |
| curry | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌri] | kari | |
| dark | <i>adj.</i> | [dɑ:k] | tma | It was dark already. |
| drive | <i>v.</i> | [draɪv] | jet autem | |
| early | <i>adj.</i> | ['ɜ:li] | brzy | |
| easily | <i>adv.</i> | ['i:zəli] | snadno | It wasn't serious. We repaired it easily. |
| everyone | <i>pron.</i> | ['evriwʌn] | všichni | Everyone is in the garden. |
| everything | <i>pron.</i> | ['evriθɪŋ] | všechno | The dog ate everything. |
| fog | <i>n.</i> | [fɒg] | mlha | There was thick fog early this morning. |
| late | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [leɪt] | pozdě | |
| light | <i>n.</i> | [laɪt] | světlo | Turn on the light, it's quite dark in here. |
| make sandwiches | <i>v.</i> | [,meɪk 'sænwɪdʒɪz] | dělat sendviče | I made some sandwiches and someone brought a chicken salad. |
| meaning | <i>n.</i> | ['mi:nɪŋ] | význam | This word has several meanings. |
| no one | <i>pron.</i> | ['nəʊ wʌn] | nikdo | I didn't get any soda because no one likes it. |
| nothing | <i>pron.</i> | ['nʌθɪŋ] | nic | There's nothing left. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| problem with sth | | ['prɒbləm wɪð ,sʌmθɪŋ] | problém s | There was problem with a car. |
| quite | <i>adv.</i> | [kwaɪt] | docela, celkem | |
| repair | <i>v.</i> | [rɪ'peə] | opravit | It wasn't serious we repaired it easily. |
| road | <i>n.</i> | [rəʊd] | silnice | |
| soda | <i>n.</i> | ['səʊdə] | soda, perlivá voda | I didn't get any soda because no one likes it. |
| someone | <i>pron.</i> | ['sʌmwʌn] | někdo | Someone put it on the floor and the dog ate everything. |
| something | <i>pron.</i> | ['sʌmθɪŋ] | něco | Have something for drink. |
| somewhere | <i>adv.</i> | ['sʌmweə] | někde | Yes, it's somewhere in the kitchen. |
| too late | | [tu: 'leɪt] | příliš pozdě na | |
| umbrella | <i>n.</i> | [ʌm'brelə] | deštník | This isn't my umbrella. |

REVIEW 11 AND 12

| | | | | |
|----------|-----------|------------|---------|--|
| trousers | <i>n.</i> | ['traʊzəz] | kalhoty | |
| restore | <i>v.</i> | ['rɪ'stɔ:] | obnovit | |

MODULE 13 – VOLUNTEERS

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| amount | <i>n.</i> | [ə'maʊnt] | množství | Can you give a small amount of your time to help us? |
| cancer | <i>n.</i> | ['kænsə] | rakovina | We play concerts to collect money for cancer or Aids research. |
| charity | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃærəti] | charita, dobročinnost | I do voluntary work for a local children's charity. |
| charity shop | <i>n.</i> | ['tʃærəti:ʃɒp] | obchod charitativní organizace | There is no one to work in a charity shop. |
| clean sth up | <i>v.</i> | [kli:n sʌmθɪŋ 'ʌp] | čistit | You know, sometimes we clean up the beach. |
| collect money | <i>v.</i> | [kə'lekt 'mʌni] | vybírat peníze | We collect money three or four times a year. |
| do voluntary work | <i>v.</i> | [du: 'vɒləntəri wɜ:k] | dělat práci dobrovolníka | I do voluntary work for a local children's charity. |
| environment | <i>n.</i> | [ɪn'vaɪrənmənt] | prostředí, okolí | I help to do things to help the environment. |
| frightened | <i>adj.</i> | ['fraɪtnd] | vyděšený, vystrašený | The lonely child was so frightened. |
| give away | <i>v.</i> | [gɪv ə'wei] | rozdávat | We give away stickers. |
| going to | | ['gəʊɪŋ tə, tʊ] | chystám se | I'm going to get up earlier tomorrow. |
| go on | <i>v.</i> | ['gəʊ ɒn] | pokračovat | I'm going to go on with my volunteer work. |
| have to do sth | <i>v.</i> | ['hæv tə 'du: sʌmθɪŋ] | muset něco udělat | I feel I have to do something. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 101

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| helpline | <i>n.</i> | ['helplaɪn] | linka pomoci | You can work on telephone helpline. |
| housing estate | <i>n.</i> | ['haʊzɪŋ ɪ,steɪt] | sídlště | The housing estate has no place for teenagers to go. |
| lonely | <i>adv.</i> | ['ləʊnli] | osamělý | Members of the retirement home feel lonely. |
| monologue | <i>n.</i> | ['mɒnələʊg] | monolog | Listen to monologues, a dialogue and a telephone conversation. |
| notice | <i>n.</i> | ['nəʊtɪs] | oznámení, zpráva | Write a notice for an event to raise money. |
| plant | <i>v.</i> | ['plɑ:nt] | sázet | We voluntarily plant trees. |
| poor | <i>adj.</i> | ['pɔ:] | chudý | We collect money for children who are ill or come from poor families. |
| qualified | <i>adj.</i> | ['kwɒləfaɪd] | kvalifikovaný | Children in Africa do not have qualified teachers. |
| raise money for sth | <i>v.</i> | ['reɪz 'mʌni fə ,sʌmθɪŋ] | vybrat, získat peníze pro | Write notice for an event to raise money. |
| research | <i>n.</i> | ['ri:sɜ:tʃ] | výzkum | We play concerts to collect money for cancer or Aids research. |
| retirement home | <i>n.</i> | ['ri:taiəmənt həʊm] | domov důchodců | You can go visit elder people in a retirement home. |
| sick | <i>adj.</i> | [sɪk] | nemocný | You can help sick people. |
| sponsored | <i>adj.</i> | ['spɒnsəd] | sponzorovaný | Last year, we took part in a sponsored run. |
| starving | <i>adj.</i> | ['stɑ:vɪŋ] | hladovějící, umírající hladu | I'm going to help starving children. |
| take part in sth | <i>v.</i> | ['teɪk pɑ:t ɪn ,sʌmθɪŋ] | účastnit se | We take part in charity concerts every other month. |
| terribly | <i>adv.</i> | ['terəbli] | strašně | I know I'm going to miss my family terribly. |
| voluntary | <i>adj.</i> | ['vɒləntəri] | dobrovolný, dobrovolnický | Voluntary activities are an important part of British life. |
| volunteer | <i>n.</i> | ['vɒlən'tiə] | dobrovolník | You can take part in the Millennium Volunteers programme. |
| want to do sth | <i>v.</i> | ['wɒnt tə 'du: ,sʌmθɪŋ] | chtít něco dělat | He does his voluntary work because he wants to do something. |
| work for money | <i>v.</i> | ['wɜ:k fə 'mʌni] | pracovat pro peníze | Volunteers do not work for money. |
| 37 VOLUNTARY WORK | | | | |
| abroad | <i>adv.</i> | [ə'brɔ:d] | do zahraničí | Are you going to travel abroad this summer? |
| after that | | ['ɑ:ftə ðæt] | potom, po tom | So, after that, what do you want to study at university? |
| again | <i>adv.</i> | [ə'gen, ə'geɪn] | zase, znovu | I was late for school again today. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|---|
| alarm clock | <i>n.</i> | [ə'la:m klɒk] | budík | I'm going to set the alarm clock for six o'clock. |
| animal | <i>n.</i> | ['æniməl] | zvíře | I'd like to work with animals. |
| couple | <i>n.</i> | ['kʌpəl] | pár | |
| course | <i>n.</i> | [kɔ:s] | kurz | |
| crops | <i>n.</i> | [krɒps] | zemědělské plodiny | I'd like to plant crops or trees. |
| decide to | <i>v.</i> | [dɪ'saɪd tə, tu] | rozhodnout se | I decided to take a year off. |
| documentary | <i>n.</i> | [ˌdɒkjə'mentəri] | dokumentární film | There was an interesting documentary on TV tonight. |
| finish | <i>v.</i> | ['fɪnɪʃ] | dokončit | Have you finished your homework yet? |
| first aid | <i>n.</i> | [fɜ:st 'eɪd] | první pomoc | I have to do a course in first aid. |
| gap year | <i>n.</i> | ['gæp jɪə] | rok volna | They take a year off also called a "gap year" before university. |
| garage | <i>n.</i> | ['gærɪdʒ] | garáž, servis | |
| gonna | | [ˈɡɒnə, ɡənə] | chystat se | Native speakers use gonna instead of going to in informal conversation. |
| grade | <i>n.</i> | [greɪd] | stupeň, známka | The exams are marked in grades, grade A being the highest. |
| headache | <i>n.</i> | ['hedɪk] | bolest hlavy | I've got a headache. |
| homeless | <i>adj.</i> | ['həʊmləs] | bez domova | As a volunteer you can help homeless children. |
| intention | <i>n.</i> | [ɪn'tenʃən] | záměr | Talk about your intentions. |
| mark | <i>n.</i> | [mɑ:k] | známka | Your marks are very bad. |
| mark | <i>v.</i> | [mɑ:k] | hodnotit, známkovat | The exams are marked in grades. |
| next year | | [nekst 'jɪə] | příští rok | I'll have to study harder next year. |
| on TV | | [ɒn ti: 'vi:] | v televizi | There's nothing interesting on TV so I'm going to read a book instead. |
| orphan | <i>n.</i> | ['ɔ:fən] | sírotek | I'd like to work with orphans. |
| place | <i>n.</i> | [pleɪs] | místo, zaměstnání | I know it's difficult to get a place. |
| plan | <i>n.</i> | [plæn] | plán | He is interviewing Diane Kempton about her plans. |
| refugee | <i>n.</i> | ['refjʊ'dʒi:] | uprchlík | I plan to work with refugees. |
| soon | <i>adv.</i> | [su:n] | brzy | I'm going to do my exams soon. |
| straight | <i>adv.</i> | [streɪt] | přímo | A lot of young people in Britain don't go straight to university. |
| study | <i>v.</i> | ['stʌdi] | studovat | So, after that, what do you want to study at university? |
| taxi | <i>n.</i> | ['tæksi] | taxi | Let's take a taxi. |
| this summer | | [ðɪs 'sʌmə] | letos v létě | |
| trained | <i>adj.</i> | [treɪnd] | školený, zapracovaný | But these organisations need trained people, don't they? |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| vet | <i>n.</i> | [vet] | veterinář, veterinářka | I'm planning to become a vet. |
| work with animals | | [,wɜ:k wið 'æni:məlz] | pracovat se zvířaty | I'd love to work with animals. |
| year, a year off | <i>n.</i> | [jɪə] | rok, rok volno | They take a year off to travel or work. |

38 RAISING MONEY

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| abseil | <i>v.</i> | [ˈæbsɛɪl] | slanit | The soldier abseiled down the side of the building. |
| bad hair day | <i>n.</i> | [,bæd 'heə deɪ] | nečesaný den | I'd like to have a "bad hair day" at the school! |
| baked beans | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbeɪkt bi:nz] | fazole v tomatové omáčce | ...or have a bath in baked beans. |
| battle | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbætl] | bitva | Water battles between two teams are popular on hot days. |
| be out | | [bi 'aʊt] | být venku | |
| blind | <i>adj.</i> | [blaɪnd] | slepý | Help for blind people is very important. |
| break a record | | [breɪk ə 'rekɔ:d] | překonat rekord | Find sponsors and try to break a record. |
| bungee jumping | <i>n.</i> | [ˈbʌndʒɪ ,dʒʌmpɪŋ] | bungee jumping | Get a group of your friends to go parachuting or go bungee jumping. |
| cancer | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkænsə] | rakovina | |
| competition | <i>n.</i> | [kəmpe'tɪʃən] | soutěž | Other good competitions are guessing the weight of animals or people. |
| crazy | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈkreɪzi] | bláznivý | You can have a "crazy clothes day". |
| cycle | <i>v.</i> | [ˈsaɪkəl] | jet na kole | You can cycle to raise some money for charity. |
| disabled | <i>adj.</i> | [dɪs'etbəld] | tělesně postižený | Help for disabled people is also important. |
| duck | <i>n.</i> | [dʌk] | kachna | Pig, goldfish, cockroach and duck races are all popular. |
| egg and spoon race | <i>n.</i> | [eg ən 'spu:n reɪs] | závod s vejcem na lžici | Wacky human races include egg and spoon races and bed races. |
| elderly | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈeldəli] | starší, starý | You can help elderly people. |
| environment | <i>n.</i> | [ɪn'vaɪrənmənt] | prostředí | I have to do something to protect the environment. |
| goldfish | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgəʊldfɪʃ] | akvariijní rybka, karas stříbřitý | Pig, goldfish, cockroach and duck races are all popular. |
| guess | <i>v.</i> | [ges] | hádat, tipovat | Other good competitions are guessing the weight of animals or people. |
| guide dog | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgaɪd dɒg] | slepecký pes | The blind man had a guide dog to help him. |
| karaoke | <i>n.</i> | [ˌkæərə'əʊki] | karaoke | Karaoke and talent shows are popular. |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---|--|
| message | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmesɪdʒ] | vzkaz | |
| murder | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmɜːdə] | vražda | Murder and mystery games are good fun on dark nights. |
| mystery | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmɪstəri] | záhada | Murder and mystery games are good fun on dark nights. |
| organise | <i>v.</i> | [ˈɔːɡənaɪz] | organizovat | We are organising a sponsored walk next month. |
| parachuting | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpærəʃuːtɪŋ] | skok s padákem | Get a group of your friends to go parachuting or go bungee jumping. |
| pass sth on | <i>v.</i> | [ˌpɑːs ˌsʌmθɪŋ ɒn] | předat | |
| phone box | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfəʊn bɒks] | telefonní budka | How many people can you get into a phone box? |
| phone call | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfəʊn kɔːl] | telefonní hovor, telefonát | Make a phone call and ask for sponsorship. |
| pig | <i>n.</i> | [pɪɡ] | prase | Pig, goldfish, cockroach and duck races are all popular. |
| protection of | | [prəˈtektʃən əv, ɒv] | ochrana | The protection of the environment is extremely important. |
| rap concert | <i>n.</i> | [ˈræp ˌkɒnsət] | rappový koncert | You can organise a rap concert. |
| record | <i>n.</i> | [ˈrekɔːd] | rekord | Find sponsors and try to break a record. |
| research | <i>n.</i> | [rɪˈsɜːtʃ] | výzkum | |
| ridiculous | <i>adj.</i> | [rɪˈdɪkjələs] | komický, směšný | You can use any ridiculous idea. |
| safety first | <i>n.</i> | [ˌseɪftɪ ˈfɜːst] | bezpečnost především | But check safety first! |
| silly | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈsɪli] | hloupý, trhlý | I'd like to organise a "silly clothes day" at our school. |
| surname | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsɜːneɪm] | příjmení | Can you spell your surname, please? |
| three-legged race | <i>n.</i> | [θriː ˈlegəd reɪs] | hry ve dvojicích svázaných jednou nohou | Fun football can include three-legged games. |
| tie | <i>v.</i> | [taɪ] | svázat | Or you can tie your legs to a friend and go everywhere together for the day. |
| toothbrush | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtuːθbrʌʃ] | kartáček na zuby | You can clean your bedroom with a toothbrush. |
| wacky | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈwæki] | šílený, nezvyklý | Wacky human races include egg and spoon races and bed races. |
| 39 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS | | | | |
| advice | <i>n.</i> | [ədˈvaɪs] | rada | I need some advice about how to organise a concert. |
| clarify | <i>v.</i> | [ˈklærɪfaɪ] | vyjasnit | Ask them to clarify what they said. |
| mean | <i>v.</i> | [miːn] | mínit, mít na mysli | What do you mean by that? |
| ready | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈredi] | připravit se | Get ready for the charity event. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 105

MODULE 14 – SHOPPING

LEAD IN

| | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| across | <i>prep.</i> | [ə'krɒs] | přes, napříč, na druhé straně | You can also compare prices within Europe and across world. |
| basically | <i>adv.</i> | ['beɪsɪkli] | v podstatě | It is basically the same as shopping on telephone. |
| bookshop | <i>n.</i> | ['bʊkʃɒp] | knihkupectví | Is there any bookshop in the department store? |
| carefully | <i>adv.</i> | ['keəfəli] | pozorně, pečlivě | Always look carefully and check for faults. |
| catalogue | <i>n.</i> | ['kætəlɒg] | katalog | Bring a new shopping catalogue. |
| CD | <i>n.</i> | [si: 'di:] | CD | I'm going to listen to the new CD by Gorillaz. |
| certain | <i>adj.</i> | ['sɜ:tɪn] | jistý | There are many ways to make certain that your money or credit card details are safe. |
| check for sth | <i>v.</i> | ['tʃek fə ,sʌmθɪŋ] | hledat něco | Always look carefully and check for faults. |
| clothes shop | <i>n.</i> | ['kləʊðz ʃɒp, kləʊz] | obchod s oděvy | There are a lot of expensive clothes shops in this shopping mall. |
| coffee shop | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒfi ʃɒp] | obchod s kávou | They have so many sorts of coffee in that new coffee shop. |
| department store | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'pɑ:tmənt stɔ:] | obchodní dům | This is my favourite department store. |
| dislike | <i>v.</i> | [dɪs'laɪk] | nerad | Frankly, I dislike shopping for clothes. |
| DVD | <i>n.</i> | [di: vi: 'di:] | DVD | Yeah, I buy things like CDs and DVDs. |
| eventually | <i>adv.</i> | [ɪ'ventʃuəli] | nakonec | Eventually, my mum was fed up with all his sighing she heard. |
| fault | <i>n.</i> | [fɔ:lt] | vina, chyba | It's not my fault you got ripped off! |
| fed up | | [fed 'ʌp] | otrávený | What sort of things are you fed up with? |
| frankly | <i>adv.</i> | ['fræŋkli] | upřímně, popravdě | Frankly, I hate shopping. |
| gear | <i>n.</i> | [gɪə] | výbava, oblečení | Outside Top Kit, their favourite place for cool gear, the girls laughed and went to the shop. |
| get home | <i>v.</i> | [get 'həʊm] | dostat se domů | How do we get home? |
| get ripped off | <i>v.</i> | [get ,rɪpt 'ɒf] | nechat se obrát, ošidit | Don't get ripped off! |
| gift shop | <i>n.</i> | ['gɪft ʃɒp] | obchod s dárky | Are there any gift shops on this street? |
| glance at sth | <i>v.</i> | ['glɑ:ns ət ,sʌmθɪŋ] | mrknout na, zběžně se podívat | Lily glanced at the ticket. |
| gloves | <i>n.</i> | [glʌvz] | rukavice | I'd like to buy a leather gloves. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|-----------------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| grab | v. | [græb] | popadnout, vzít | Grab your coat, push a comb through your hair and go to the centre. |
| habit | n. | ['hæbɪt] | zvyk | What are your shopping habits? |
| head for sw | | ['hed fe ,sʌmwɛə] | zamířit | Lily headed straight for the sparkly beaded tops. |
| helpfully | adv. | ['helpfəli] | vstřícně | "Frankly, the top's not brilliant," Anne said helpfully. |
| hug | n. | [hʌg] | objetí | "You are my best mate," said Lily giving her a hug. |
| Internet | n. | ['ɪntənɛt] | internet | Find and read an Internet page. |
| item | n. | ['aɪtəm] | předmět, položka | You will receive items you buy by post. |
| kiosk | n. | ['ki:ɒsk] | kiosk, stánek | Is there a kiosk near here? |
| look up | v. | [lʊk 'ʌp] | vyhledat (v seznamu) | Can you look her phone number up in the phone book for me, please? |
| market | n. | ['mɑ:kɪt] | tržnice, trh | I prefer shopping at the city market. |
| mate | n. | [meɪt] | kamarád, kamarádka (kámoš) | "You are my best mate," said Lily giving her a hug. |
| music centre | n. | ['mjuzɪk ,sentə] | obchod s hudbou | Your friend will take you to an interesting new music centre. |
| need sth | v. | ['ni:d ,sʌmθɪŋ] | potřebovat něco | Do I really need this? |
| pick up | v. | [pɪk 'ʌp] | vyzvednout | You have to pick the goods up at the post. |
| prove that | v. | ['pru:v ðæt] | prokázat | The shop has to prove the goods were at higher prices. |
| rail | n. | [reɪl] | věšák | She put the top back on the rail. |
| record shop | n. | ['rekɔ:d ʃɒp] | obchod s gramofonovými deskami | Is there any record shop? |
| sales | n. | [seɪlz] | výprodej | The sales can be fun and you can get excellent bargains. |
| secondhand | adj. | ['sekənd'hænd] | secondhand | You will not find a secondhand in the shopping mall. |
| shoe shop | n. | ['ʃu:ʃɒp] | obuv, obchod s obuví | Can you recommend a shoe shop to me? |
| shop | v. | [ʃɒp] | nakupovat | I don't shop for clothes because it's boring. |
| shopaholic | n. | ['ʃɒpə'hɒlɪk] | člověk posedlý nakupováním | Is any of your friends a real shopaholic? |
| shopper | n. | ['ʃɒpə] | zákazník | Is your partner a serious shopper? |
| shopping | n. | ['ʃɒpɪŋ] | nákupní | Talk about your shopping habits. |
| shopping centre | n. | ['ʃɒpɪŋ ,sentə] | nákupní centrum | They go shopping into the shopping centre. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| shopping mall | <i>n.</i> | [ˈʃɒpɪŋ mə:l] | pasáž s obchody | There are a lot of expensive clothes shops in this shopping mall. |
| sighing | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsai:ɪŋ] | vzdychání | Eventually, my mum was fed up with all his sighing she heard. |
| sock | <i>n.</i> | [sɒk] | ponožka | Do you sell socks? |
| sofa | <i>n.</i> | [ˈsəʊfə] | pohovka | Our uncle was stretched out on the sofa. |
| sophisticated | <i>adj.</i> | [səˈfɪstɪkətɪd] | propracovaný, důmyslný | Today, Internet shopping has become very sophisticated. |
| sparkly | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈspɑ:kli] | jiskřivý | Lily headed straight for the sparkly beaded tops. |
| spend | <i>v.</i> | [spend] | utrácet | Don't spend so much! |
| sports shop | <i>n.</i> | [ˈspɔ:ts ʃɒp] | obchod se sportovním zbožím | Is there any sports shop in the shopping mall? |
| stretch out | | [ˌstretʃ ˈaʊt] | natáhnout se, natažený | Our uncle was stretched out on the sofa. |
| tip | <i>n.</i> | [tɪp] | rada, tip | Your friend will give you a good tip. |
| toyshop | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtɔɪʃɒp] | obchod s hračkami | I can't find a toyshop here, can you help me, please? |
| travel agent | <i>n.</i> | [ˈtrævl əɪdʒənt] | cestovní kancelář | Is there a travel agent near here? |
| tuck | <i>v.</i> | [tʌk] | zavěsit se | They tucked their arms into each other and walked to the bus stop. |
| underpants | <i>n.</i> | [ˈʌndəpænts] | spodky | Do they sell underpants here? |
| value for money | <i>n.</i> | [ˌvælju: fə ˈmʌni] | hodnota za peníze | When you are careful you get a good value for money. |
| wander | <i>v.</i> | [ˈwɒndə] | potulovat se, procházet se | I love wandering around shopping centre. |
| will | <i>v.</i> | [wɪl] | bude | She will get a shock. |
| window-shopping | <i>n.</i> | [ˈwɪndəʊ ʃɒpɪŋ] | prohlížení výloh | Do you like window shopping? |

40 JOKE AND PARTY SHOPS

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---|---|
| capsule | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkæpsju:l] | kapsle | Chew the capsule for a real blood effect. |
| disappear | <i>v.</i> | [ˌdɪsəˈpiə] | zmizet | |
| fancy dress | <i>n.</i> | [ˈfænsi ˈdres] | maškarní kostým | You'll look great in one of our fancy dress costumes. |
| gadget | <i>n.</i> | [ˈgædʒɪt] | důmyslný přístroj, strojek, pomůcka, vtipná věcička | |
| get an invitation to | | [get ən ˌɪnvəˈteɪʃən tə] | dostat pozvánku na | She's got an invitation to a fancy dress party. |
| hide | <i>v.</i> | [haɪd] | schovat | You hide your friend's school bag. |
| idiot | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɪdiət] | hlupák | Only real idiots smoke. |

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|---|
| joke | <i>n.</i> | [dʒəʊk] | vtip, žert | Our joke cigarettes look like real cigarettes. |
| mirror | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪrə] | zrcadlo | The mirror with a sense of humour – it laughs when someone stands in front of it! |
| pair | <i>n.</i> | [peə] | pár | Where did you buy this pair of shoes? |
| play a joke on | | [pleɪ ə 'dʒəʊk ɒn] | nastražit žert | What practical joke would you like to play? |
| practical joke | <i>n.</i> | [præktɪkəl 'dʒəʊk] | kanadský žertík | Do you or your friends ever play practical jokes? |
| product | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒdʌkt] | výrobek | Buy our products and you'll be a star of parties. |
| real | <i>adj.</i> | [riəl] | skutečný | Only real idiots smoke. |
| realistic | <i>adj.</i> | [riə'lɪstɪk] | jako živý | Put our realistic cockroach or spider on the table at supper! |
| selection | <i>n.</i> | [sə'leɪʃən] | výběr | We have a great selection for children and adults. |
| shock | <i>n.</i> | [ʃɒk] | šok | She'll get a terrible shock when you put a spider in her bag. |
| spider | <i>n.</i> | ['spaɪdə] | pavouk | Put our realistic cockroach or spider on the table at supper! |
| stomach ache | <i>n.</i> | ['stʌmək eɪk] | bolest břicha | I've got a stomach ache. |
| strangely | <i>adv.</i> | ['streɪndʒli] | divně | |
| won't | <i>v.</i> | [wəʊnt] | nebude, will not | She won't shout at you. |

41 REAL AND VIRTUAL SHOPPING

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|
| all | <i>adj.</i> | [ɔ:l] | všechno | All sizes available. |
| authentic | <i>adj.</i> | [ɔ:'θentɪk] | pravý, původní | All our shirts are totally authentic! |
| available | <i>adj.</i> | [ə'veɪləbəl] | dostupný, k dostání | All sizes are available. |
| bargain | <i>n.</i> | ['bɑ:geɪn] | výhodná cena | |
| belt | <i>n.</i> | [belt] | pásek | Shoulder bags, handbags, scarves and belts for all occasions. |
| bored with | | ['bɔ:d wɪð, wɪθ] | znuděný čím | Bored with your old mobile? |
| choose from | <i>v.</i> | ['tʃu:z frəm, frɒm] | vybrat si | Come and choose from our special offers. |
| delivery | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'lɪvəri] | doručení, dodávka | We guarantee delivery within three days. |
| digital watch | <i>n.</i> | [dɪdʒɪtl 'wɒtʃ] | digitální hodinky | |
| extra large | | [ekstre 'lɑ:dʒ] | velikost XL | We offer extra large shorts. |
| extra small | | [ekstre 'smɔ:l] | velikost XS | We have all sizes available including extra small. |
| feel like (-ing) | | ['fi:l laɪk] | mít chuť | Feel like watching a film? |
| football shirt | <i>n.</i> | ['fʊtbɔ:l ʃɜ:t] | trička fotbalových týmů | Buy our Top Euro football shirts. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|
| free | <i>adj.</i> | [fri:] | zdarma | Buy two books or films and get one free! |
| generation | <i>n.</i> | [ˌdʒenə'reɪʃən] | generace | |
| gift | <i>n.</i> | [ɡɪft] | dar | Looking for a special gift? |
| guarantee | <i>v.</i> | [ˌgærən'ti:] | zaručit, ručit | We guarantee delivery within three days. |
| handbag | <i>n.</i> | ['hændbæg] | kabelka | Shoulder bags, handbags, scarves and belts for all occasions. |
| large | <i>adj.</i> | [lɑ:dʒ] | velikost L | We offer medium and large size trousers. |
| leather | <i>n., adj.</i> | ['leðə] | kůže, kožený | This bag is real leather. |
| lowest | <i>adj.</i> | ['ləʊəst] | nejnižší | Buy shirts for the lowest prices around. |
| medium | <i>adj., n.</i> | ['mi:diəm] | velikost M | We offer medium and large size trousers. |
| Net | <i>n.</i> | [net] | sít (internet) | Buy on the Net. |
| nowadays | <i>adv.</i> | ['naʊədəɪz] | dnes, v současné době | Nowadays people know the price of everything and the value of nothing. |
| occasion | <i>n.</i> | [ə'keɪzən] | příležitost | Shoulder bags, handbags, scarves and belts for all occasions. |
| offer | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒfə] | nabídka | Check our offer at www.Jeans-R-Us.com . |
| online | <i>adv.</i> | [ɒn'laɪn] | online, přes internet | Buy tickets online. |
| order | <i>n.</i> | ['ɔ:də] | objednávka | When visiting our shop refer to your order number. |
| refer to sth | | [rɪ'fɜ: tə ˌsʌmθɪŋ] | odkázat na | When visiting our shop refer to your order number. |
| scarf | <i>n.</i> | [skɑ:f] | šátek na krk, šála | She took the scarf out of the box. |
| scarves | <i>n.</i> | [skɑ:vz] | šátky | We sell silky scarves at bargain prices.. |
| service | <i>n.</i> | ['sɜ:vɪs] | služba | We offer special services. |
| shorts | <i>n.</i> | [ʃɔ:ts] | kraťasy | See our stylish selection of swimsuits and shorts. |
| shoulder bag | <i>n.</i> | ['ʃəʊldəbæg] | taška přes rameno | Shoulder bags, handbags, scarves and belts for all occasions. |
| size | <i>n.</i> | [saɪz] | velikost | All sizes are available. |
| special offer | <i>adj.</i> | ['speʃəl] | zvláštní nabídka, akce | Don't miss this month's special offers. |
| sportswear | <i>n.</i> | ['spɔ:tsweə] | sportovní oblečení | We also have a new selection of sportswear. |
| style | <i>n.</i> | [stɑɪl] | styl | A fantastic variety of different styles and colours. |

| | | | | |
|------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| stylish | <i>adj.</i> | ['staɪlɪʃ] | módní, stylový | See our stylish selection of swimsuits. |
| swimsuit | <i>n.</i> | ['swɪmsu:t, -sju:t] | plavky | See our stylish selection of swimsuits. |
| trousers | <i>n.</i> | ['traʊzəz] | kalhoty | We also have a new selection of trousers. |
| variety of | | [və'raɪəti əv, əv] | druh, nejrůznější | A fantastic variety of different styles and colours. |
| watches | <i>n.</i> | ['wɒtʃɪz] | hodinky (náramkové) | |
| website | <i>n.</i> | ['websaɪt] | webové stránky | Visit our website at www.awl-elt.com/dictionaries . |

42 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|
| cost | <i>v.</i> | [kɒst] | stát, mít cenu | It costs only twenty-five pounds. |
| cost | <i>n.</i> | [kɒst] | cena | What is the cost of postage? |
| design | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'zaɪn] | vzor, design | We offer different sizes, designs and materials. |
| length | <i>n.</i> | ['lengθ] | délka | I don't like the knee-length. |
| manager of | | ['mænɪdʒər əv, əv] | vedoucí | Write a letter to the manager of the shop. |
| material | <i>n.</i> | [mə'tɪəriəl] | materiál, látka | We offer different sizes, designs and materials. |
| mention that | | ['menʃən ðæt] | zmínit se | The shop assistant mentioned that I should write to the manager of the shop. |
| name | <i>n.</i> | [neɪm] | název | What was the name of the shop? |
| postage | <i>n.</i> | ['pəʊstɪdʒ] | poštovné | What is the cost of postage? |
| pound | <i>n.</i> | ['paʊnd] | libra | It costs only nineteen pounds. |
| shop assistant | <i>n.</i> | ['ʃɒp ə'sɪstənt] | prodavač, prodavačka | The shop assistant mentioned that I should talk to the manager. |

CULTURE CORNER 4

| | | | | |
|----------|-----------|----------------|---------|--|
| blanket | | ['blæŋkɪt] | deka | There are no blankets on the train. |
| brochure | <i>n.</i> | ['brɔʃə, -ʃʊə] | brožura | Use your list and prepare a short tourist brochure about shopping. |
| tourist | <i>n.</i> | ['tʊərɪst] | turista | Use your list and prepare a short tourist brochure about shopping. |

REVIEW 13 AND 14

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| education | <i>n.</i> | [edʒʊ'keɪʃən] | vzdělávání, výchova | |
| inform | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'fɔ:m] | informovat | |
| newsagent's | <i>n.</i> | ['nju:z,eɪdʒənts] | trafika, novinový stánek | |
| protect | <i>v.</i> | [prə'tekt] | chránit | |
| protection of | <i>n.</i> | [prə'tekʃən əv, əv] | ochrana čeho | |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

MODULE 15 – COMPUTERS

LEAD ON

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| allow sb to | <i>v.</i> | [ə'laʊ ,sʌmbədi:tə] | dovolit, umožnit | Disk is a round, flat piece of plastic that allows you to store information from a computer. |
| arrow | <i>n.</i> | [ˈæərəʊ] | šipka | Cursor is the small arrow you move with the mouse on a computer screen. |
| bankrupt | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈbæŋkrʌpt] | zkrachovalý, v úpadku | Companies all over the world are prepared to become bankrupt. |
| beauty of sth | | [ˈbju:ti əv ,sʌmθɪŋ] | krása | The beauty of this fringe technology is that there's practically nothing that you can do. |
| browse | <i>v.</i> | [braʊz] | prohlížet, „brouzdat“ | Do you like browsing the internet? |
| complaint | <i>n.</i> | [kəm'pleɪnt] | stížnost | Can you write a letter of complaint? |
| connect... to... | | [kənekt... tə...] | připojit se | Then connect to the Internet to find some information about... |
| cursor | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkɜ:sə] | kurzor | Cursor is the small arrow you move with the mouse on a computer screen. |
| desktop | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdesktp] | stolní počítač | I've got a desktop computer at school. |
| disk | <i>n.</i> | [dɪsk] | disk, CD | Disk is a round, flat piece of plastic that allows you to store information from a computer. |
| equipment for (-ing) | | [ɪ'kwɪpmənt fə, fɔ:] | vybavení, zařízení | You need equipment for sending information from one computer to another. |
| explanation | <i>n.</i> | [ˌeksplə'neɪʃən] | vysvětlení | Can you give me an explanation? |
| extra cost | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌekstrə kɒst] | další náklady | There are no extra costs for sending or receiving. |
| floppy disk | <i>n.</i> | [ˌflɒpi 'dɪsk] | disketa | Floppy disks will disappear soon. |
| fringe | <i>adj.</i> | [frɪndʒ] | okrajový | The beauty of this fringe technology is that there's practically nothing that you can do. |
| health | <i>n.</i> | [helθ] | zdraví | Exercising is good for your health. |
| high-speed | <i>adj.</i> | [haɪ 'spi:d] | vysokorychlostní | I think people will use high-speed connection more and more. |
| icon | <i>n.</i> | [ˈaɪkɒn] | ikona | Click an icon. |
| instruction | <i>n.</i> | [ɪn'strʌkʃən] | příkaz, instrukce | Follow the instructions on the screen. |
| keyboard | <i>n.</i> | [ˈki:bɔ:d] | klávesnice | Keyboard with letters, numbers and signs you use to work with a computer. |
| laptop | <i>n.</i> | [ˈlæptɒp] | laptop, notebook | I use a laptop when travelling by train. |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| menu | <i>n.</i> | ['menju:] | menu, nabídka | Menu is the row at the top of a computer screen saying what you can do. |
| modem | <i>n.</i> | ['mɔdəm, -dem] | modem | Modem is the equipment for sending information from one computer to another. |
| mouse | <i>n.</i> | [maʊs] | myš | Cursor is the small arrow you move with the mouse on a computer screen. |
| option | <i>n.</i> | ['ɒpʃən] | možnost (volby) | We only have two options to use or not to use computers. |
| PC | <i>n.</i> | [pi: 'si:] | (osobní stolní) počítač | I've got my own PC. |
| personal computer | <i>n.</i> | [pɜ:sənəl kəm'pjʊ:tə] | (osobní stolní) počítač | I've got my own personal computer. |
| phone line | <i>n.</i> | ['fəʊn laɪn] | telefonní linka | Get on Broadband and use your phone line and email at the same time. |
| plug sth in | | [ˌplʌg ˌsʌmθɪŋ ɪn] | zapojit, zastrčit do zásuvky | First, plug the computer in. |
| powerful | <i>adj.</i> | ['paʊəfəl] | výkonný | Is your computer more powerful than the one at school? |
| practically | <i>adv.</i> | ['præktɪkli] | prakticky | There's practically nothing that you can do. |
| printer | <i>n.</i> | ['prɪntə] | tiskárna | Printer puts words and pictures from your computer on paper. |
| provide | <i>v.</i> | [prə'vaɪd] | poskytovat | The Internet provides you with a lot of information. |
| reason why | | [ri:zən 'wai] | důvod proč | Can you tell me the reason why to use computers? |
| revolutionise | <i>v.</i> | [revə'lu:ʃənəɪz] | způsobit převrat | G3 revolutionised our way of communicating. |
| screen | <i>n.</i> | [skri:n] | monitor, obrazovka | Cursor is the small arrow you move with the mouse on a computer screen. |
| send | <i>v.</i> | [send] | poslat | As you read and send your emails, get on the Internet and download music. |
| sign up for | | [saɪn 'ʌp fə, fɔ:] | zapsat se (smluvně) | Sign up for our free trial of the best ever email server. |
| spend money on | | [spend 'mʌni ɒn] | utratit peníze za | I spend all my money on computer games. |
| store | <i>v.</i> | [sto:] | uložit | Disk is a round, flat piece of plastic that allows you to store information from a computer. |
| surf | <i>v.</i> | [sɜ:f] | prohlížet, surfovat | I surf the Internet every day. |
| technology | <i>n.</i> | [tek'nɒlədʒi] | technologie | The beauty of this fringe technology is that there's practically nothing that you can do. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 113

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| telephone line | <i>n.</i> | ['teləfəʊn laɪn] | telefonní linka | Before Broadband, we used ordinary telephone lines. |
| text message | <i>n.</i> | ['tekst ,mesɪdʒ] | textová zpráva, SMS | It can send you text messages. |
| transport | <i>n.</i> | ['træns'pɔ:t] | doprava | The computers can control the city transport. |
| use sth for | <i>v.</i> | ['ju:z ,sʌmθɪŋ fə] | používat na, pro | Disk is a round, flat piece of plastic you use for storing information from a computer. |

43 ROBOTICS

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| appear | <i>v.</i> | [ə'piə] | objevit se | It will appear next year. |
| bit | <i>n.</i> | [bɪt] | trochu | It cleans floors well but it is a bit slow. |
| climb | <i>v.</i> | [klaɪm] | vylézt na | Jack has never climbed Mount Everest. |
| colony | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒləni] | kolonie | People will probably start a colony in space in the next millennium. |
| construct | <i>v.</i> | [kən'strʌkt] | konstruovat | Has she constructed several robots? |
| cost | <i>n.</i> | [kɒst] | cena | But the cost of robot will be 16,400 dollars. |
| create | <i>v.</i> | [kri:'eɪt] | tvořit, vytvořit | They have created robots that interact with people. |
| domestic | <i>adj.</i> | [də'mestɪk] | domácí | Have you ever used one of these domestic robots? |
| exploration | <i>n.</i> | [,eksplə'reɪʃən] | výzkum, bádání | |
| field | <i>n.</i> | [fi:ld] | obor | Which scientists have worked in this field? |
| guard | <i>adj., v.</i> | [gɑ:d] | hlídací, hlídat | Sanyo has developed a guard robot. It can guard your house. |
| intelligent | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪn'telɪdʒənt] | inteligentní, mít rozum | Robots are not intelligent yet. |
| interact with people | | [,ɪntər'ækt wɪð ,pi:pəl] | komunikovat, vzájemně reagovat | They have created robots that interact with people. |
| Mars | <i>n.</i> | [mɑ:z] | Mars | We haven't landed on Mars yet. |
| prepare | <i>v.</i> | [prɪ'peə] | připravovat | She prepares to climb Mount Everest. |
| produce | <i>v.</i> | [prə'dju:sd] | vyrobiť | She has produced an interactive robot. |
| program | <i>v.</i> | ['prəʊgræm] | programovat | They have programmed the robots to watch people and to react to them. |
| publish | <i>v.</i> | ['pʌblɪʃ] | publikovat, vydat | He has published many books about robotics. |
| react (to people) | <i>v.</i> | ['ri:ækt] | působit, reagovat | They have programmed the robots to watch people. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| robot | <i>n.</i> | ['rəʊbɒt] | robot | Have we invented intelligent robots? |
| robotics | <i>n.</i> | ['rəʊ'bɒtɪks] | robotika | He is answering some of our reader's questions about robotics. |
| send messages to | | ['send mesɪdʒɪz tə] | posílat zprávy | It can send text messages to you. |
| several | <i>quantifier</i> | ['sevrəl] | několik | She has worked on several robots. |
| space | <i>n.</i> | [speɪs] | vesmír | |
| vacuum | <i>v.</i> | ['vækjuəm, -kjəm] | luxovat | It can vacuum floors for you. |
| watch | <i>v.</i> | [wɒtʃ] | sledovat | They have programmed the robots to watch people. |
| word | <i>n.</i> | [wɜːd] | slovo | The only word it can say is "yes". |
| work on sth | | ['wɜːk ɒn ,sʌmθɪŋ] | pracovat na čem | No, we haven't but scientists are working on it. |
| 44 COMPUTER MAGIC | | | | |
| after that | | ['ɑːftə ðæt] | potom, pak | |
| brain | <i>n.</i> | [breɪn] | mozek | Mindmouse can identify brain activity. |
| cassette player | <i>n.</i> | [kə'set ,pleɪə] | kazetový magnetofon | Could you turn down the cassette player? |
| CD player | <i>n.</i> | [siː 'diː ,pleɪə] | CD přehrávač | Have you got a CD player? |
| click on | | ['klɪk ɒn] | kliknout | Click on this program. |
| communicate | <i>v.</i> | [kə'mjuːnɪkeɪt] | dorozumívat se, navazovat kontakty | Computers can help them to communicate. |
| compact disk | <i>n.</i> | [kɒmpækt 'dɪsk] | CD | What is a compact disk good for? |
| concentrate on | <i>v.</i> | ['kɒnsəntreɪt ɒn] | soustředit se | When you listen in English, concentrate on the stressed words. |
| conference on | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒnfərəns ɒn] | konference o | The 14th international conference on computers... |
| disabled | <i>adj.</i> | [dɪs'ɛɪbəld] | postižený | Computers can change the lives of some disabled people. |
| ear | <i>n.</i> | [ɪə] | ucho | Blind people can listen to the sounds and "see" them by using their ears. |
| emotion | <i>n.</i> | ['ɪ'məʊʃən] | emoce | It's a computer system that can identify people's emotions. |
| every day | | [ˌevri 'deɪ] | každý den | I listen to music every day. |
| feel | <i>v.</i> | [fiːl] | cítit (hmat) | Can you feel the vibrations? |
| finally | <i>adv.</i> | ['faɪnəli] | nakonec | |
| find sth out | <i>v.</i> | [ˌfaɪnd sʌmθɪŋ 'aʊt] | zjistit, přijít na něco | Dan Jelinek found out that you can do all these things. |
| finger | <i>n.</i> | ['fɪŋgə] | prst | Press the button with your finger. |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| first | <i>adv., adj., deter- miner</i> | [fɜːst] | nejdřív | Well, first you switch it on here. |
| get on sth | <i>v.</i> | [get 'ɒn ,sʌmθɪŋ] | zde: připojit se k | |
| hand | <i>n.</i> | [hænd] | ruka | You can operate a computer with your hand. |
| hear | <i>v.</i> | [hiə] | slyšet | Can you hear or feel pictures? |
| identify | <i>v.</i> | [aɪ'dentɪfaɪ] | identifikovat, určit | Mindmouse can identify brain activity. |
| independently | <i>adv.</i> | [ˌɪndɪ'pendəntli] | nezávisle | They can help them to live more independently. |
| key | <i>n.</i> | [ki:] | klávesa | A key is a part of a keyboard with letter, number or sign on it. |
| machine | <i>n.</i> | [mə'ʃi:n] | automat, přístroj | First, to get a drink from the machine, |
| mind | <i>n.</i> | [maɪnd] | mysl | How can you use a computer with your mind? |
| mouth | <i>n.</i> | [maʊð] | ústa | She opened her mouth. |
| move | <i>v.</i> | [mu:v] | posunout, přemístit | Can you move something without touching it? |
| movement | <i>n.</i> | ['mu:vmənt] | pohyb | Handy is a robot arm with five different kinds of movement. |
| operate | <i>v.</i> | ['ɒpəreɪt] | obsluhovat, působit na | You put it around your head and operate the computer by thinking. |
| pay | <i>v.</i> | [peɪ] | platit | How much do you pay for the high-speed connection? |
| print | <i>v.</i> | [prɪnt] | tisknout | How can you print something? |
| put sth down | <i>v.</i> | [pʊt sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn] | položít, zapsat | I'd like to put the papers down. |
| put sth in | <i>v.</i> | [pʊt sʌmθɪŋ 'ɪn] | vložit | What do you do after you've put the disc in the computer? |
| ready | <i>adj.</i> | ['redi] | připravený | When it is ready you can start. |
| receive | <i>v.</i> | [rɪ'si:v] | obdržet, dostat | When you receive email open it by clicking on it. |
| say | <i>v.</i> | [seɪ] | říkat | They write words and the computer says them. |
| see | <i>v.</i> | [si:] | vidět | Blind people can listen to the sounds and "see" them by using their ears. |
| shape | <i>n.</i> | [ʃeɪp] | tvar | Different colours and shapes have different sounds. |
| stressed | <i>adj.</i> | [strest] | s přízvukem, přízvučný | When you listen in English, concentrate on the stressed words. |
| suffer | <i>v.</i> | ['sʌfə] | trpět | It helps to get support from other children who suffer the same problems. |
| switch sth off | | [swɪtʃ sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒf] | vypnout | |
| switch sth on | | [swɪtʃ sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒn] | zapnout | Well, first you switch it on here. |

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| take sth out | | [ˈteɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'aʊt] | vyjmout | Then take the disk out of the CD player. |
| task | <i>n.</i> | [tɑːsk] | úkol | You have to think of new tasks you can do later. |
| touch | <i>v.</i> | [tʌtʃ] | dotknout | Can you move something without touching it? |
| turn sth down | | [tɜːn sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn] | zeslabit | Can you turn the loud music down? |
| turn sth up | | [tɜːn sʌmθɪŋ 'ʌp] | zesílit | Can you turn the radio up? |
| unstressed | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'strest] | bez přízvuku, nepřízvučná | Some unstressed words are difficult to learn. |
| useful | <i>adj.</i> | ['juːsfəl] | užitečný, potřebný | Computers are very useful. |
| useless | <i>adj.</i> | ['juːslɪs] | zbytečný, k ničemu | Computers are useless. |
| vibration | <i>n.</i> | [vaɪˈbreɪʃən] | vibrace, chvění | Can you feel the vibrations? |
| why | <i>adv., linking word</i> | [waɪ] | proč | Why are the computers so expensive? |

45 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| advertisement | <i>n.</i> | [əd'vɜːtɪsmənt] | inzerát | There are a lot of advertisements offering broadband. |
| clear | <i>adj.</i> | [klɪə] | zde: ostrý, zřetelný | Photos are dark and not clear enough. |
| climb stairs | | [klaɪm 'steəz] | stoupat po schodech | The robot can move around the house and climb stairs. |
| computerised | <i>adj.</i> | [kəm'pjʊ:təraɪzd] | automatizovaný, počítačem vybavený | We've bought a computerised car. |
| convenient | <i>adj.</i> | [kən'viːniənt] | pohodlný | Advantage of the computerised car is it is more convenient. |
| dark | <i>adj.</i> | [dɑːk] | tmavý | Photos are dark and not clear enough. |
| digital camera | <i>n.</i> | [dɪdʒɪtl 'kæməərə] | digitální fotoaparát | I bought a Conex digital camera. |
| disadvantage | <i>n.</i> | [dɪsəd vɑːntɪdʒ] | nevýhoda | What are the advantages and disadvantages of the robot? |
| download | <i>v.</i> | [daʊn'ləʊd] | stahovat | It is difficult to download pictures to my computer. |
| enclose | <i>v.</i> | [ɪn'kleʊz] | přiložit | I enclose the camera with the letter. |
| enough | <i>adj., adv.</i> | [ɪ'nʌf] | dostatečně | |
| firstly | <i>adv.</i> | ['fɜːstli] | zprvé (takto pouze ve výčtu) | |
| flash | <i>n.</i> | [flæʃ] | blesk | |
| guarantee | <i>n.</i> | [gə'ren'tiː] | záruka | It cost £400 and has a six-month guarantee. |
| imaginative | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪ'mædʒənətɪv] | nápaditý | Which invention is the most imaginative ever? |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| impress | <i>v.</i> | [ɪm'pres] | zapůsobit, zaujmout | It doesn't impress me much. |
| promise | <i>n.</i> | ['prɒmɪs] | slíbit | She promised to answer my letter of complaint. |
| refund | <i>v.</i> | [rɪ'fʌnd] | vrátit peníze | Could you please refund my money? |
| secondly | <i>adv.</i> | ['sekəndli] | zadruhé | Secondly, the quality of the pictures is not good enough. |
| yours faithfully | | [jɔːz 'feɪθfəli] | S úctou váš/vaše (formální) | Yours faithfully |

MODULE 16 – LEAD ON

LEAD ON

| | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| alien (- life) | <i>adj.</i> | ['eɪliən] | mimozemský | The story is about the discovery of alien life on other planets. |
| atmosphere | <i>n.</i> | ['ætməsfɪə] | atmosféra | You can sleep as our spacecraft passes through the atmosphere. |
| beyond | <i>prep.</i> | [bɪ'jɒnd] | za | Scientists think a very large object is circling around the Sun many millions of light years beyond Pluto. |
| billion | <i>n.</i> | ['bɪljən] | miliarda, bilion | Our universe is fifteen billion years old. |
| captain | <i>n.</i> | ['kæptən] | kapitán, kapitánka | I'm your captain for this flight to the Moon. |
| choice | <i>n.</i> | [tʃɔɪs] | výběr | There is a wide choice of films. |
| circle | <i>v.</i> | ['sɜːkəl] | kroužit | Scientists think a very large object is circling around the Sun many millions of light years beyond Pluto. |
| control | <i>n.</i> | [kən'trəʊl] | kontrolní věž, kontrola | Control has just given us permission to go. |
| cope with sth | | ['kəʊp wɪð ,sʌmθɪŋ] | poradit si, zvládnout | Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets. |
| correct | <i>adj.</i> | [kə'rekt] | opravit | Correct your mistakes. |
| countdown | <i>n.</i> | ['kaʊntdaʊn] | odpočítávání | Countdown begins in ten minutes. |
| develop | <i>v.</i> | [dɪ'veləp] | rozvinout, vyvinout | The race to operate the first space trip for passengers has developed very quickly. |
| different from | | ['dɪfərənt frəm, frɒm] | jiný, odlišný | Travelling to space is quite different from travelling on Earth. |
| disagree | <i>v.</i> | [dɪsə'grɪː] | nesouhlasit | I have to disagree with you. |
| Earth | <i>n.</i> | [ɜːθ] | Země | The first company to build and launch a spacecraft carrying passengers 100 kilometres above the Earth. |
| empty | <i>v.</i> | ['empti] | vyprázdnit | Personal stewards will empty your vacuum toilets. |

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| fasten | <i>v.</i> | ['fɑ:sən] | zapnout | Fasten your seatbelts, for take-off. |
| flight | <i>n.</i> | [flaɪt] | let | I'm your captain for this flight to the Moon. |
| galaxy | <i>n.</i> | ['gæləksi] | galaxie | How big is our galaxy – the Milky Way? |
| gravity | <i>n.</i> | ['grævɪtɪ] | gravitace, přitažlivost | ...because there is low gravity. |
| how old...? | | [haʊ 'əʊld] | Jak starý..? | How old is the universe? |
| impolite | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪmpə'leɪt] | nezdvořilý | I don't like impolite shop assistants. |
| impossible | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪm'pɒsəbəl] | nemožný | Why do scientists think it is impossible? |
| in ten minutes | | [ɪn 'ten 'mɪnɪts] | během 10 minut | Countdown begins in ten minutes. |
| incomplete | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪnkəm'pli:t] | neúplný | The text is incomplete, please fill in the gaps. |
| incorrect | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪnkə'rekt] | nesprávný | Your answer is incorrect. |
| Jupiter | <i>n.</i> | ['dʒu:pɪtə] | Jupiter | three times the size of Jupiter |
| launch | <i>v.</i> | [lɔ:ntʃ] | vypustit | The first company to build and launch a spacecraft carrying passengers 100 kilometres above the Earth. |
| light year | <i>n.</i> | ['laɪt jɪə] | světelný rok | Scientists think a very large object is circling around the Sun many millions of light years beyond Pluto. |
| Mars | <i>n.</i> | [mɑ:z] | Mars | Do you believe in alien life on Mars? |
| Mercury | <i>n.</i> | ['mɜ:kjəri] | Merkur | Find some information about Mercury, Venus, Mars and Uranus. |
| metal | <i>n.</i> | ['metl] | kov | He found some pieces of metal. |
| Milky Way | <i>n.</i> | ['mɪlki 'weɪ] | mléčná dráha | How big is our galaxy – the Milky Way? |
| Neptune | <i>n.</i> | ['neptju:n] | Neptun | Neptune is a planet in our solar system. |
| old | <i>adj.</i> | [əʊld] | starý | How old is the universe? |
| orbit | <i>n.</i> | ['ɔ:bɪt] | oběžná dráha, orbit | It is not possible to change your clothes, until we are in a stable orbit. |
| pass through | | [,pɑ:s 'θru:] | projít skrz | You can sleep as our spacecraft passes through the atmosphere. |
| permission to | | [pə'mɪʃən tə, tu] | povolení | Control has just given us permission to go. |
| planet | <i>n.</i> | ['plænət] | planeta | What is the biggest planet? |
| Pluto | <i>n.</i> | ['plu:təʊ] | Pluto | Pluto, the planet that is the farthest from the Sun |
| probably | <i>adj.</i> | ['prɒbəbli] | zřejmě | UFOs probably don't exist. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

119

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| remember | <i>v.</i> | [rɪ'membə] | pamatovat si | I remember watching an interesting documentary about Roswell on TV. |
| repeat | <i>v.</i> | [rɪ'pi:t] | opakovat | It has to return them safely and then repeat the trip two weeks later. |
| Saturn | <i>n.</i> | ['sætən] | Saturn | There is probably no life on Saturn. |
| sickness | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪknəs] | nevolnost | You have to cope with space sickness. |
| similar to | | ['sɪmələ tə, tʊ] | podobný čemu | Alien spaceships are similar to plates. |
| solar system | <i>n.</i> | ['səʊlə ,sɪstəm] | sluneční soustava | How many planets are there in our solar system? |
| space sickness | <i>n.</i> | ['speɪs ,sɪknəs] | nevolnost | Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets. |
| spacecraft | <i>n.</i> | ['speɪskrɑ:ft] | raketoplán | The first company to build and launch a spacecraft carrying passengers 100 kilometres above the Earth. |
| stable | <i>adj.</i> | ['steɪbəl] | ustálený, rovnovážný | It is not possible to change your clothes, until we are in a stable orbit. |
| star | <i>n.</i> | [stɑ:] | hvězda | There are millions of stars in our galaxy. |
| steward | <i>n.</i> | ['stju:əd] | stevard | Your steward is coming round to give you a pill. |
| suggest that | | [sə'dʒest ðæt] | navrhnout | Do you suggest that we stay at home? |
| sun | <i>n.</i> | [sʌn] | Slunce | The Sun is in the centre of our solar system. |
| take off | <i>v.</i> | [,teɪk 'ɒf] | startovat (o letadle) | We are going to take off in fifteen minutes. |
| take-off | <i>n.</i> | [,teɪk 'ɒf] | start | Fasten your seatbelts, for take-off. |
| toilet | <i>n.</i> | ['tɔɪlət] | toaleta | Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets. |
| UFO | <i>n.</i> | [ju: ef 'əʊ] | UFO | Many people reported seeing UFOs. |
| unattractive | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌnə'træktɪv] | nepřitažlivý | Which of the topics were unattractive for you? |
| uncommon | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'kɒmən] | neobvyklý | It is not uncommon to read reports about UFOs. |
| uncover | <i>v.</i> | [ʌn'kʌvə] | odhalit | The military has never uncovered what happened in Roswell. |
| unfasten | <i>v.</i> | [ʌn'fɑ:sən] | odepnout, uvolnit | Unfasten your seat belt after the spacecraft stops. |
| unfit | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌn'fɪt] | nezdravý | If you don't eat properly and exercise every day you get unfit. |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| unidentified flying object | <i>n.</i> | [ʌnaɪˌdentɪfaɪd flɑɪɪŋ ˈɒbdʒɪkt] | neidentifikovatelný létající předmět | Thousands of people have "seen" unidentified flying objects (UFOs) in the sky. |
| universe | <i>n.</i> | [ˈjuːnɪvɜːs] | vesmír | How old is the universe? |
| unpleasant | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌnˈplezənt] | nepříjemný | Space sickness is very unpleasant. |
| untrue | <i>adj.</i> | [ʌnˈtruː] | nepravdivý | |
| Uranus | <i>n.</i> | [ˈjʊərənəs, juˈreɪnəs] | Uran | Find some information about Mercury, Venus, Mars and Uranus. |
| vacuum | <i>n.</i> | [ˈvækjuəm, -kjəm] | vzduchoprázdno, vakuum | Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets. |
| Venus | <i>n.</i> | [ˈviːnəs] | Venuše | Find some information about Mercury, Venus, Mars and Uranus. |
| warn that | <i>v.</i> | [ˈwɔːn ðæt] | varovat, že | Andrew Nahum warned that space travel can be uncomfortable. |
| weightlessness | <i>n.</i> | [ˈweɪtləsənəs] | stav beztlíže | Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets. |
| wide | <i>adj.</i> | [waɪd] | široký | There is a wide choice of films. |

46 ALIEN LIFE

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| astronomy | <i>n.</i> | [əˈstrɒnəmi] | astronomie | |
| chance | <i>n.</i> | [tʃɑːns] | naděje, šance | They think there is a chance that life could exist. |
| condition | <i>n.</i> | [kənˈdɪʃən] | podmínka | We know that organisms can live in extreme conditions. |
| crater | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkreɪtə] | kráter | The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey at Eagle Crater. |
| definitely | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈdefɪnətli] | rozhodně, určitě | It has shown that there was definitely water on Mars in the past. |
| discover | <i>v.</i> | [dɪsˈkʌvə] | objevit | So far, scientists have discovered about 100 planets outside our solar system. |
| do a survey | | [ˌduː ə ˈsɜːveɪ] | provést průzkum | The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey at Eagle Crater. |
| exist | <i>v.</i> | [ɪɡzɪst] | existovat | UFOs probably don't exist. |
| extreme | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪkˈstriːm] | extrémní | We know organisms can survive extreme conditions. |
| have you ever...? | | [hæv ju ˈevə] | Už jste někdy...? | Have you ever received messages from aliens? |
| journey | <i>n.</i> | [ˈdʒɜːni] | cesta, putování | |
| land | <i>v.</i> | [lænd] | přistát | |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 121

| | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| NASA | <i>n.</i> | ['næsə] | Národní úřad pro letectví a kosmonautiku | |
| opportunity | <i>n.</i> | [,ɒpə'tju:nəti] | příležitost, možnost | The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey at Eagle Crater. |
| organism | <i>n.</i> | ['ɔ:gənɪzəm] | organismus | We have learnt a lot and we know that organisms can live in extreme conditions. |
| outside sw | | [aʊt'saɪd ,sʌmweə] | mimo | So far, scientists have discovered about 100 planets outside our solar system. |
| pole | <i>n.</i> | [pəʊl] | pól | |
| radio signal | <i>n.</i> | ['reɪdɪəʊ ,sɪgnəl] | radiový signál | There is a programme to look for radio signals from space. |
| receive sth from | | [rɪsɪ:v ,sʌmθɪŋ frəm] | dostat od, obdržet | But scientists have never received a message from aliens. |
| reply | <i>n.</i> | [rɪ'plai] | odpověď | But they haven't had a reply! |
| report of sth | | [rɪ'pɔ:t əv ,sʌmθɪŋ] | zpráva o | People have made a lot of reports of UFOs. |
| rover | <i>n.</i> | ['rəʊvə] | terénní vozítko | The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey at Eagle Crater. |
| scientist | <i>n.</i> | ['saɪəntɪst] | vědec | So far, scientists have discovered about 100 planets outside our solar system. |
| send back sth | | [,send 'bæk ,sʌmθɪŋ] | vyslat zpět | |
| send sth to sw | | [,send ,sʌmθɪŋ tə ,sʌmweə] | poslat něčco někam | They have sent a lot of messages into space. |
| signal | <i>n.</i> | ['sɪgnəl] | signál | |
| solar eclipse | <i>n.</i> | [,səʊlə rɪ'klɪps] | zatmění slunce | |
| spaceship | <i>n.</i> | ['speɪsʃɪp] | kosmická loď | |
| survey | <i>n.</i> | ['sɜ:veɪ] | průzkum | The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey. |
| sushi | <i>n.</i> | ['su:ʃɪ] | sushi | I've never tried sushi before. |
| true | <i>adj.</i> | [tru:] | pravda | Scientists have never found any of the reports to be true. |
| 47 TRUE STORIES | | | | |
| advanced | <i>adj.</i> | [əd'vɑ:nst] | pokročilý | Intelligent aliens probably have advanced technology. |
| agree | <i>v.</i> | [ə'gri:] | souhlasit | I don't agree. |
| air force | <i>n.</i> | ['eə fɔ:s] | armádní letectvo | A US air force pilot saw several objects in the sky near Roswell. |
| against | <i>prep.</i> | [ə'genst, ə'geɪnst] | proti | What are arguments for and against UFOs? |

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| balloon | <i>n.</i> | [bə'lu:n] | balon | The human explanation for UFOs are: aeroplanes, parachutes, weather balloons and secret military operations. |
| believe | <i>v.</i> | [br'i:ɪv] | věřit | A lot of people believe that UFOs are alien spaceships. |
| circular | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈsɜ:kjələ] | kruhovitý, jako kruh | They describe circular grey spaceships. |
| comet | <i>n.</i> | [ˈkɒmət] | kometa | The natural explanations for UFOs include: stars, meteors and comets, clouds, insects. |
| common | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈkɒmən] | běžný, obvyklý | Stories from pilots are common. |
| comprehensible | <i>adj.</i> | [ˌkɒmprɪ'hensəbəl] | pochopitelný | The most incomprehensible thing about the world is that it is comprehensible. |
| difficult | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈdɪfɪkəlt] | obtížný | Space travel between different solar systems is very difficult. |
| fly | <i>v.</i> | [flaɪ] | létat | They can fly at near the speed of light. |
| follow | <i>v.</i> | [ˈfɒləʊ] | sledovat, následovat | Two aeroplanes followed the UFO for seventy-five minutes. |
| grey | <i>adj., n.</i> | [greɪ] | šedý | They describe circular grey spaceships. |
| image | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɪmɪdʒ] | obraz, znázornění | There are radar images, too. |
| incomprehensible | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪnˌkɒmprɪ'hensəbəl] | nepochopitelný | The most incomprehensible thing about the world is that it is comprehensible. |
| insect | <i>n.</i> | [ˈɪnsekt] | hmyz | The natural explanations for UFOs include: stars, meteors and comets, clouds, insects. |
| intelligent | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪnˌtelɪdʒənt] | inteligentní | Intelligent aliens probably have advanced technology. |
| investigate | <i>v.</i> | [ɪnˈvestɪgeɪt] | prozkoumat, vypátrat | Two aeroplanes went to investigate and followed the UFO for seventy-five minutes. |
| mad | <i>adj.</i> | [mæd] | šílený, duševně nemocný | |
| medical test | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmedɪkəl test] | lékařské testy | A common story is that aliens take people into their spaceships and do medical tests. |
| meteor | <i>n.</i> | [ˈmi:tɪə] | meteor | The natural explanations for UFOs include: stars, meteors and comets, clouds, insects. |
| natural | <i>adj.</i> | [ˈnætʃərəl] | přírodní | The natural explanations for UFOs include: stars, meteors and comets, clouds, insects. |
| personally | <i>adv.</i> | [ˈpɜ:sənəlɪ] | osobně | |
| pilot | <i>n.</i> | [ˈpaɪlət] | pilot | Stories from pilots are common. |
| police officer | <i>n.</i> | [pəˈli:s ˌɒfɪsə] | policista | |

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| proof | <i>n.</i> | [pru:f] | důkaz | There is no scientific proof of alien spaceships. |
| radar | <i>n.</i> | ['reɪdɑ:] | radar | In 1980, the Belgian air force saw an object on their radar near Brussels. |
| sample | <i>n.</i> | ['sɑ:mpəl] | vzorek | People have seen aliens take samples of plants and trees. |
| sky | <i>n.</i> | [skai] | obloha | Thousands of people “seen” UFOs in the sky. |
| speed | <i>n.</i> | [spi:d] | rychlost | Their spaceships can travel long distances at near the speed of light. |
| technology | <i>n.</i> | [tek'nɒlədʒi] | technologie | Intelligent aliens probably have advanced technology. |
| travel | <i>v.</i> | ['trævəl] | cestovat, cestování | Why is space travel between stars difficult? |
| vote | <i>n.</i> | [vɔʊt] | volby, hlasování | Have a class vote. |

48 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

| | | | | |
|------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|--|
| also | <i>adv., prep.</i> | ['ɔ:lsəʊ] | také | There are also volcanoes and moons. |
| attack | <i>v.</i> | [ə'tæk] | útok | Do you believe in an alien attack on Earth? |
| background | <i>n.</i> | ['bækgraʊnd] | pozadí | In the background, there are three volcanoes and two moons. |
| colony | <i>n.</i> | ['kɒləni] | kolonie | Do you think there will be human colonies in space? |
| giant | <i>adj.</i> | ['dʒaɪənt] | obří | You can see giant trees and strange flowers. |
| happen | <i>v.</i> | ['hæpən] | dít se | What is happening? What has just happened? |
| lifetime | <i>n.</i> | ['laɪftaɪm] | celý život | Which of these things do you think will happen in your lifetime? |
| volcano | <i>n.</i> | ['vɒl'keɪnəʊ] | sopka | In the background, there are three volcanoes and two moons. |

LANGUAGE PROBLEM SOLVING 4

| | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------------|---|
| diplomat | <i>n.</i> | ['dɪpləmət] | diplomat | He worked as a diplomat so he speaks six languages. |
| fit | <i>adj.</i> | [fɪt] | fit, v kondici | |
| go bad | <i>v.</i> | [gəʊ 'bæd] | kazit se | |
| ill | <i>adj.</i> | [ɪl] | nemocný | |
| properly | <i>adv.</i> | ['prɒpəli] | správně, pořádně | |
| seaside | <i>n.</i> | ['si:saɪd] | mořské pobřeží | |
| sick | <i>adj.</i> | [sɪk] | špatný | |
| thin | <i>adj.</i> | [θɪn] | štíhlý, tenký | |
| work as a | | ['wɜ:k əz ə] | pracovat jako | He worked as a diplomat so he speaks six languages. |

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

REVIEW 15 AND 16

| | | | |
|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| astronomer | <i>n.</i> | [ə'strɒnəmə] | hvězdář, astronom |
|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| cassette player | <i>n.</i> | [kə'set ,pleɪə] | kazetový přehrávač |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|

| | | | |
|------|-----------|--------|-----|
| cure | <i>n.</i> | [kjʊə] | lék |
|------|-----------|--------|-----|

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| discovery about | <i>n.</i> | [dɪs'kʌvəri ə,baut] | objev |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|-------|

| | | | |
|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| disease | <i>n.</i> | [dɪ'zi:z] | nemoc, choroba |
|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|

| | | | |
|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| genetics | <i>n.</i> | [dʒə'netɪks] | genetika |
|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|

| | | | |
|--------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|
| locate | <i>v.</i> | [ləʊ'keɪt] | umístit, najít polohu |
|--------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|

| | | | |
|----------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| recently | <i>adv.</i> | ['ri:səntli] | nedávno |
|----------|-------------|--------------|---------|

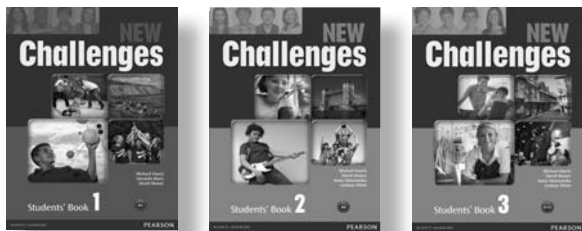
| | | | |
|---------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| shooting star | <i>n.</i> | [ʃu:tɪŋ 'sta:] | létavice |
|---------------|-----------|----------------|----------|

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|
| telescope | <i>n.</i> | ['teləskəʊp] | hvězdářský dalekohled |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|

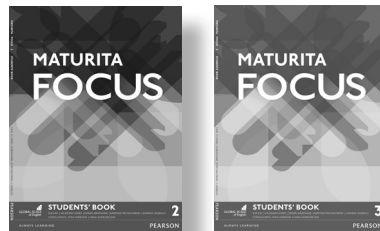


NÁVAZNOST UČEBNIC NAKLADATELSTVÍ PEARSON

New Challenges / Učebnice pro nižší ročníky víceletých gymnázií a základní školy se zaměřením na výuku jazyků



Maturita Focus / Kurz pro střední školy a gymnázia, vhodný pro třídy se studenty s různou úrovní znalostí



Longman – Maturita Activator, Exam Accelerator / Roční intenzivní kurz přípravy na Maturitu



My Grammar Lab / Unikátní materiál pro výuku gramatiky – spojení knihy, on-line cvičení a mobilní aplikace



V našem portfoliu naleznete kompletní nabídku materiálů pro výuku angličtiny nejen z vydavatelství Pearson, ale i od ostatních velkých světových ELT vydavatelství, a to současně se zjednodušenou četbou Pearson English Readers.

www.venturesbooks.cz
www.bookmall.cz

Kontakty:
e-mail: objednavky@venturesbooks.com
tel.: **266 712 414**, fax: **220 801 498**



PEARSON
Partners in Learning